U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under	r the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no	persons are requ	uired to re	espond to a collection	n of inforr	mation unless i	t displays a valid OMB control number
	UTILITY			Attorney Docket	t No.	DYN00	5.CON
	PATENT APPLICAT	TION		First Named Inv	entor	Mark Z	ehfuss
	TRANSMITTAL					Seat A	tachment for a Stroller
(Only	y for new nonprovisional applications unde	er 37 CFR 1.53(b)	)	Express Mail Lai	bel No.		
See MP	APPLICATION ELEME EP chapter 600 concerning utility patent a		nts.	ADDRESS	TO:		mmissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 xandria, VA 22313-1450
	e <b>Transmittal Form</b> D/SB/17 or equivalent)			ACCON	/IPAN	YING AP	PLICATION PAPERS
2. App	plicant asserts small entity status. 37 CFR 1.27 plicant certifies micro entity status. S	San 27 CER 1 20				oers document(s)) e of Assignee	
4. V Spe Both (See 5. V Dra 6. Invento (including	licant must attach form PTO/SB/15A or B ecification [Total Ponth of the claims and abstract must start on a new MPEP § 608.01(a) for information on the	or equivalent.  ages 17  new page. preferred arrang theets 10  ages 2  and assignment	gement)	(when the state of	nere is an Translat cable) ation Dis	tion Docume	ement
b	Newly executed (original or copy) A copy from a prior application (37 C plication Data Sheet * See note below 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) -ROM or CD-R			14. Preliminary Amendment  15. Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP § 503) (Should be specifically itemized)  16. Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)  17. Nonpublication Request Under 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i). Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/35 or equivalent.  18. Other:			
in c 9. <b>Nucleot</b> ( <i>if applic</i>	duplicate, large table, or Computer Prograr Landscape Table on CD tide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Su cable, items a. – c. are required)						
b i ii	Computer Readable Form (CRF)  Specification Sequence Listing on:  CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or  Paper  Statements verifying identity of abov	e copies		- - -			
(2)	Benefit claims under 37 CFR 1.78 and For applications filed under 35 U.S.C assignee, person to whom the inveninterest in the matter. See 37 CFR 1.	C. 111, the app tor is under an	, lication r	must contain an Al	OS specif	ying the app	licant if the applicant is an
		19. CORI	RESPO	NDENCE ADDR	ESS		
The a	ddress associated with Customer Nu	mber:				OR	Correspondence address below
Name	Bernard G. Pike, Pike IP Law, PLL	_C					
Address	P.O. Box 8592						
City	Richmond	State	VA			Zip Code	23226
Country	US	Telephone	804-61	5-3939		Email	mail@pikeiplaw.com
Signature	/Bernard G. Pike/				Date		April 25, 2014
Name (Print/Type	Bernard G. Pike					ration No.	46993

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.53(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

## Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
	Application Number		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	4/25/2014	
	First Named Inventor	Mark Zehfuss	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name		
Sheet 1 of 2	Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON	

			U. S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number  Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (ff known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,497,461	3/2009	Emerson, Anthony G.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,938,435	05-2011	Sousa et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0231 022	09-2008	Hu et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,766,366	08-2010	Li, Wei-Yeh	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,286,844	09-2001	Gone et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,513,827	02-2003	Barenbrug, Machiel Gerardus T. M.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0131841	06-2006	Huang, Mien Chen	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0001226	01-2006	Refsum, Bjorn	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,320,471	01-2008	Maciejczyk, Wieslaw	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,045, 145	04-2000	Lan, Red	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0224451	09-2008	Vegt, Herman Van der	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,481,439	01-2009	Thompson, JulieTabor	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7 ,367,581	05-2008	Yang, Cheng-Fan	
		<sup>US-</sup> 8,029,007	10-2011	Jones et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,923,467	08-2005	Hsia, Ben M.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2007/0090619	04-2007	Lundh, Joran	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,851 ,693	02-2005	Haeggberg, Christrian	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2001 /0033069	10-2001	Ivers, Donald E.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,249,779	07-2007	Ehrenreich et al.	

	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS											
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages							
		Country Code <sup>3</sup> -Number <sup>4</sup> -Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	T <sup>6</sup>						

Examiner		Date	i .
Signature		Considered	l
	l e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="https://www.uspto.gov">www.uspto.gov</a> or MPEP 901.04. Senter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
	Application Number		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	4/25/2014	
	First Named Inventor	Mark Zehfuss	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name		
Sheet 1 of 2	Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON	

				DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number  Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (if known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,497,461	3/2009	Emerson, Anthony G.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,938,435	05-2011	Sousa et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0231 022	09-2008	Hu et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,766,366	08-2010	Li, Wei-Yeh	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,286,844	09-2001	Gone et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,513,827	02-2003	Barenbrug, Machiel Gerardus T. M.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0131841	06-2006	Huang, Mien Chen	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0001226	01-2006	Refsum, Bjorn	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,320,471	01-2008	Maciejczyk, Wieslaw	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,045, 145	04-2000	Lan, Red	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0224451	09-2008	Vegt, Herman Van der	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,481,439	01-2009	Thompson, JulieTabor	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7 ,367,581	05-2008	Yang, Cheng-Fan	
		<sup>US-</sup> 8,029,007	10-2011	Jones et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,923,467	08-2005	Hsia, Ben M.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2007/0090619	04-2007	Lundh, Joran	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,851 ,693	02-2005	Haeggberg, Christrian	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2001 /0033069	10-2001	Ivers, Donald E.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,249,779	07-2007	Ehrenreich et al.	

•		FORE	<b>GN PATENT DOCU</b>	IMENTS	-	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		
		Country Code <sup>3</sup> -Number <sup>4</sup> -Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY	, pp. death of cited 2 seamont		

Examiner		Date	
Signature		Considered	l
	l e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="https://www.uspto.gov">www.uspto.gov</a> or MPEP 901.04. Senter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

#### TITLE

### SEAT ATTACHMENT FOR A STROLLER

#### **INVENTOR**

Mark Zehfuss

#### RELATED APPLICATIONS

This U.S. patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. §120 to U.S. Patent Application No. 12/361,375 filed on December 4, 2009 which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 61/119,920 filed on December 4, 2008 and both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

### **TECHNICAL FIELD**

[0001] The invention is directed to a seat attachment for a stroller, single stroller and double strollers. Such a seat attachment may be used to convert a single stroller into a double stroller. More specifically, embodiments of the invention are directed to a seat attachment for a stroller capable of supporting a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, bassinet, a pram, a car seat, or a baby carrier, for example. Embodiments of the seat attachment are capable of reversibly converting a single stroller into a double stroller.

#### BACKGROUND

[0002] Parents with multiple young children may have difficulty transporting their children from place to place. Children are slow, easily distracted and, therefore, may lag behind their parents while the parents are trying to complete shopping tasks or get exercise in a limited amount of time. In response, many parents have purchased double strollers allowing the parent or other

guardian to push two children simultaneously and thus allow them to more efficiently run errands, take walks, or jog. As such, a double stroller allows the parents or guardians more freedom than they would have with only a single stroller, especially while trying to manage two sleeping children.

[0003] Though double strollers have certain advantages, double strollers also have disadvantages. Double strollers are substantially larger than single strollers and are, therefore, more difficult to maneuver through doors and down aisles in stores. Typically, the benefits of being able to accommodate two children greatly offset these disadvantages. However, when the parent or guardian has only one child with them, the benefits of the double stroller are not realized but the disadvantages still exist.

[0004] Therefore, parents often buy two or more strollers to use at different times; a single stroller for times when they only have one child with them and a double stroller for when they need a stroller that will accommodate two children. This often creates its own set of problems. The multiple strollers must be stored and there is seldom room for both a folded double stroller and a folded single stroller in the trunk of a typical car or back of a sport utility vehicle.

[0005] Stroller manufacturers have attempted to solve this problem by providing a place for a second child to stand on the back of a single stroller or attachments that provide another seat for the second child that hangs under and slightly behind the seat of the single stroller. This provides a second seat for a child but the child is tucked close to the back of the front seat which may be uncomfortable, reduce the capacity of the under seat storage, and prevent the parent from hanging a bag on the handle bars.

[0006] There exists a need for a single stroller that may be conveniently converted to a double stroller. There is also a need for a conversion kit that converts the single stroller into a full double stroller that is capable of accommodating two children without loss of convenience for the parent or guardian.

#### **SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

[0007] Strollers are typically single strollers (strollers having one seat for transporting one child) or may also be double strollers (strollers having two seats for transporting two children).

Embodiments of the invention are directed to a seat attachment for a stroller comprising an connector portion capable of connecting directly to a stroller frame or to an attachment frame member connected to the stroller frame; and a seat support element capable of supporting a seat. In certain embodiments, the attachment for a stroller comprises an attachment frame member having a first end and a second end. The first end may be capable of connecting the seat attachment to a stroller frame and the second end may be capable of connecting to the seat support element. The seat support element is thus capable of supporting a seat on the strolle. In more specific embodiments, the seat may be supported in either a forward or backward position. [0008] Another embodiment comprises a stroller and seat attachment for the stroller, wherein the stroller comprises an attachment frame member connected to the frame of the stroller and the seat attachment for the stroller comprises a connector portion. The attachment frame member and the connector portion comprise components that are capable of being securely connected together. In certain embodiments, the attachment frame member and the connector portion comprise components that are capable of being securely and releasably connected together. In this manner, the seat attachment may be attached to the stroller and a seat, as defined above, may be connected to the seat attachment, thus reversibly converting the single stroller into a double stroller.

[0009] In a further embodiment, the seat attachment for the stroller further comprises at least one wheel. The wheel may be connected to the seat attachment by a wheel support frame which may be rigidly attached or may be pivotally attached to the seat attachment. The wheel support frame may be connected to any section of the seat attachment, preferably the wheel support frame is pivotally connected to the back portion of the seat attachment in an area adjacent to the connector portion or connected near the middle of the attachment portion.

[0010] Embodiments of the seat attachment for a stroller may further comprise a folding mechanism. The folding mechanism may comprise a sliding member slidingly connected to the attachment portion and a folding frame member or strut having a first end connected to the sliding member and a second end connected to the wheel support frame. The folding mechanism allows the wheel support frame to pivot from a first position (in-use position), to a second position (a folded position). The attachment for the stroller also may comprise a locking mechanism that secures the attachment to a stroller in the in-use position and unlocks the attachment to allow the attachment to be connected or removed from the stroller when in the

folded position. The locking mechanism may be a small protrusion attached to the wheel support frame that engages a corresponding aperture in the stroller or the stroller attachment portion to secure the attachment to the stroller. In the folded position, the protrusion is not engaged in the aperture.

[0011] A further aspect is directed to a double stroller. The double stroller may comprise a frame, wherein the frame comprises a handle portion, a front wheel support portion, a back wheel support portion, and a folding mechanism. Embodiments of the double stroller comprise a stroller frame comprising wheels, the frame, a first seat and a connector portion connected to the frame. The double stroller may further comprise a seat attachment frame comprising a wheel, a second seat, and a second attachment portion capable of connecting to the connector portion of the stroller frame. The second attachment portion may be releasably connected to the connector portion. Further, the second seat may be releasably connected to the seat attachment frame and is capable of supporting the second seat in either a forward or backward position.

[0012] A further embodiment of the double stroller comprises a first seat attachment capable of releasably supporting a first child seat and a second seat attachment capable of releasably supporting a second child seat. The seat attachments may comprise two seat connector portions for supporting the seat on both sides.

[0013] An still further embodiment of the double stroller comprises at least one first seat attachment adjacent to the front wheel support portion and a second seat attachment adjacent to each folding mechanism and/or the handle portion. The first seat attachment may be above at least one front wheel connected to the wheel support portion.

[0014] A still further embodiment of the stroller comprises a frame, at least one front wheel, at least one rear wheel, a first stroller seat with at least one first attachment portion permanently attached to the frame; and at least one releasably connected second seat attachment portion capable of supporting a second seat in front of the first stroller seat. As in other embodiments, the seat attachment may comprise two seat connectors. Either or both seat attachment portions may be a single part with two seat connectors or two separate pieces each comprising a seat connector.

[0015] In any of the above embodiments, the stroller, double stroller or attachment may comprise one or more of the following features; a sleeve for removably receiving the attachment portion. The seat attachment portion may comprise a protrusion having a complementary shape

to the sleeve for inserting into the sleeve. Further, the second seat may be integral to the seat attachment.

[0016] Aspects of the stroller, double stroller and attachment are presented in various embodiments, however one skilled in the art will understand various variation and interchangeability of the components of the various embodiments which are intended to be included in the scope of the invention.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

- [0017] Figure 1 shows an embodiment of a single stroller;
- [0018] Figure 1A shows a top view of an embodiment of an attachment portion;
- [0019] Figure 2 shows an embodiment of a seat attachment to convert a single stroller into a double stroller;
  - Figure 2A shows a cross-sectional view of an embodiment of a connector portion;
- [0020] Figure 3 shows the combination of the single stroller of Figure 1 attached to the seat attachment of Figure 2;
- [0021] Figure 4 shows an embodiment of a seat attachment capable of supporting a car seat on an attachment of Figure 2;
- [0022] Figure 5 shows a combination of the single stroller of Figure 1 attached to an embodiment of the attachment in the form of a tricycle-like riding device; and
- [0023] Figure 6A shows an accessory attachment for supporting an accessory on a stroller; Figure 6B shows a bag or purse for attaching to the accessory attachment of Figure 6A.
- [0024] Figure 7 shows an attachment for supporting a seat comprising one wheel.
- [0025] Figure 8 shows an embodiment of a stroller reversibly that is capable of being converted from a single stroller to a double stroller comprising an attachment portion that does not comprise a wheel.
- [0026] Figures 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, and 9F show various configurations of the embodiments of the stroller shown in Figure 8.
- [0027] Figure 10 shows a stroller with left and right attachment frame members for attaching a second seat.

[0028] Figure 11 shows a attachment frame member with a cylindrical post to be received in a slot in a stroller frame.

### **DESCRIPTION**

[0029] The invention relates to an accessory, attachment, or conversion kit (hereinafter "seat attachment") for a stroller. As discussed above, parents or guardians may find themselves in a situation wherein it is more convenient to transport two children in a stroller, but at the same time find it inconvenient to have both a single stroller and double stroller. Embodiments of the seat attachment solve this problem. In one aspect, an embodiment of the seat attachment for a stroller is capable of converting a single stroller into a double stroller. The seat attachment may support a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, a bassinet, a pram, a baby carrier, or a car seat, for example. Therefore, the parent or guardian does not require both a single stroller and a double stroller. A stroller configured to receive a seat attachment for converting a single stroller into a double stroller provides convenience to the user. The single stroller may be connected to a double stroller by attaching the seat attachment to the single stroller and then attaching the second seat. As such, an embodiment of the seat attachment for converting a single stroller into a double stroller comprises at least one connector portion capable of connecting to a stroller frame and a seat support element capable of supporting a seat. The seat attachment may optionally comprise at least one wheel for additional support and stability, however, for more convenience, embodiments of the attachment do not include a wheel. In certain embodiments, a wheel may stabilize the double stroller, but in other embodiments of the attachment the wheel may not be desirable or necessary. Additional embodiments of the attachment comprise a cart, wagon, tricycle-like attachment, or other riding toy that may be connected to the stroller, for example. A tricycle-like attachment would allow a child to ride or be pushed in front of the stroller.

[0030] A side view of an embodiment a single stroller 10 is shown in Figure 1. As a note, Figure 1 shows only one side of the single stroller 10, however, most components include a complementary component on the other side of the single stroller but are not shown in Figure 1. The single stroller 10 comprises a frame 12 that supports seat 13. The frame 12 may, optionally, include at least one, preferably two, folding mechanism 16 that allows the stroller 10 to be folded to a more convenient size for storing or transporting the stroller 10.

[0031] In this embodiment, the seat 13 is shown as a typical stroller seat, however, other types of seats may be used in a single stroller. The seat 13 may be permanently affixed to the frame 12 or releasably connected such that it is capable of being removed and substituted with a different seat. As used herein, "releasably connected" or "releasably attached" means the connection is not a permanent connection and that the connection is capable being of connected and disconnected by the user of the stroller without requiring special tools or special skills. Releasable connections include, but are not limited to, buttons, snaps, friction fittings, interference fits, threaded connections, locking tabs, keyed connections, other fasteners, or the like. On stroller 10 of Figure 1, the frame 12 is supported on a pair of back wheels 14 and a pair of front wheels 15. In this embodiment, back wheels 14 are fixed and do not swivel or pivot on the frame. The pair of front wheels 15 on the single stroller 10 pivot to make turning the single stroller 10 easier and more convenient. Though, pivoting wheels may be preferred in certain strollers, strollers with fixed non-pivoting wheels are also common. It should be noted that a single stroller does not require pairs of front or rear wheels and either the front pair of wheels 15 or the back pair of wheels 14 may be substituted with a single wheel. Conventionally, many single strollers, including umbrella strollers, jogging strollers, all-terrain strollers, as well as other strollers may only include one front wheel. Embodiments of the seat attachment of the invention may be capable of converting any style of stroller to a double stroller, including strollers with one or two front wheels.

[0032] The embodiment of the stroller 10 comprises two attachment portions 17. The connector portions are preferably on the front of the stroller to allow the seat attachment and the seat to be connected to the front of the stroller 10. The attachment portions 17 allow a seat attachment such as the seat attachment for converting the single stroller 10 to a double stroller, as shown in Figure 3, to be connected to the stroller. Only one seat attachment is shown in Figure 3, the stroller 10 would use two seat attachments as shown in Figure 3 or one seat attachment comprising two seat support elements. The embodiment of the stroller 10 has a left side and right side attachment portions 17. An embodiment of a seat attachment of stroller 10 will comprise corresponding connector portions capable of connecting to the stroller frame at the attachment portions 17. Though the seat attachment for the stroller is described in relation to a single stroller, the attachment may similarly be attached to a double stroller. Embodiments of

the seat attachment may therefore be used to convert a double stroller into a triple stroller, if desired.

[0033] An embodiment of a seat attachment 20 of the invention is shown in Figure 2. The seat attachment of Figure 2 is in an unlocked and folded configuration. The seat attachment 20 comprises a pair of connector portions 21 capable of connecting to the attachment frame members 24, two seat attachment elements 22 capable of supporting a seat; and a wheel 23. In this embodiment, the connector portions are connected to the rear of the seat attachment 20 allowing the seat attachment 20 to be connected to the front of a stroller, such as stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. Other embodiments of the seat attachment may include more than one wheel, one connector portion, one seat support element, or combinations of these elements. In an embodiment of the stroller with one wheel, the attachment frame member may be on the forks of the front wheel, for example.

[0034] The seat attachment 20 comprises a wheel support frame 26 connecting the wheel 23 to the attachment frame member 24 of the attachment 20. Each attachment frame member 24 has a first and a second end. The first end is capable of connecting to a stroller frame and the second end is connected to the seat support element 22. The embodiment of the seat attachment 20 comprises a wheel support frame 26 that is pivotally connected to two attachment frame members 24. The wheel support frame 26 or the attachment frame 24 may span the width of the stroller between the two attachment portions 17. The pivotal connection 27 allows the seat attachment to be folded and conveniently stored or transported but is not necessary for the invention. The pivotal connection is optional and provides more convenience, however, embodiments of the attachment may comprise a releasably connected wheel support frame or a rigid frame that may be incorporated to produce a seat attachment that has greater strength for use in situations wherein a stronger seat attachment may be desired such as with all-terrain or jogging strollers, for example. The wheel support frame may be connected at any point on the attachment frame, preferably the wheel support frame is connected near the connector portion 21 or near the middle of the attachment frame 24.

[0035] An embodiment of the seat attachment without a wheel may include connector portion 21 or attachment frame member 24, and seat attachment member 22, for example. In such an embodiment, there would be no need for pivotal connection 27, wheel support frame 26, sliding

connector 25, or wheel 23. Figure 1A shows a top view of an embodiment of an attachment portion and Figure 2A shows a cross-sectional view of an embodiment of a connector portion [0036] The seat attachment 20 comprises a folding mechanism comprising a sliding connector 25 connected to a first end of strut 28. A second end of strut 28 is pivotally connected to wheel support frame 26. In such an embodiment, the sliding connector 25 may be moved between a first position and a second position on the attachment frame member 24. As the sliding connector 25 is moved, strut 28 pushes the wheel support frame 26 from an in-use position to a storage position. The storage position is more compact as shown in Figure 2. In addition, the embodiment of the seat attachment 20 comprises a locking mechanism 27 that is capable of securing the seat attachment 20 to a stroller, such as stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. The locking mechanism 29 is engaged by moving the sliding connector 25 to the in-use position in which the wheel support frame 28 and wheel 23 are extended. In an embodiment of the seat attachment 20 for the stroller 10, the wheel of the seat attachment 20 is pivotally connected to the connector portion and when the wheel is in the in-use position the releasable connection is locked and when the wheel 23 is moved to the storage position, the releasable connection is unlocked allowing the seat attachment 20 to be removed from stroller 10. The seat attachment 20 may be stored and stroller 10 may be conveniently used as a single stroller. As designed, the seat attachment 20 may be reconnected to stroller 10 for use as a double stroller. In any embodiment of the invention, the seat attachment portion may be secured into position on the stroller frame and a locking mechanism may be used with an embodiment with or without the wheel. Either the seat attachment or the stroller frame may comprise a locking mechanism for securing the stroller and seat attachment together. The locking mechanism may be any mechanism capable of securing the components together during use and may be a friction locking device, threaded connection, peg in a hole, or an interference locking device such as a pin in a hole or, for example. In embodiment 20 shown in Figure 2, the locking mechanism 29 pivots with wheel support frame 26 as the attachment 20 is moved from an unfolded position to a folded position. The locking mechanism 29 may slide into a hole or notch in the attachment frame member of stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. As such, the attachment 20 may be attached to stroller 10 by positioning attachment portion 21 of attachment 20 in slot 18 of attachment portion 17 of stroller 10. The sliding connector 25 may be moved to the in-use position, wheel support frame is moved and locking mechanism 29 is positioned into locking slot 19 of stroller 10.

[0037] The connector portion 21 of the embodiment of the seat attachment 20 has a cylindrical shape. The connector portion 21 may be inserted into a cylindrical slot 18 of the attachment portion 17 of stroller 10 of Figure 1 to secure the seat attachment and convert the single stroller into a double stroller, as shown in Figure 3. Other embodiments of the seat attachment may include any type of connector portion. The connector portion may be of a solid or tubular construction and may be any cross-sectional shape including, but not limited to, circular, polygonal, square, rectangular, and triangular, for example. Other attachment mechanisms may be utilized to connect the seat attachment to the stroller such as, but not limited to, a U-shaped bracket, a U-bolt, a pipe clamp, O-shaped bracket, screw, bolt, or other clamping or attachment means. The attachment frame member of the stroller has a complimentary and cooperating shape that allows the connector portion to be secured to the attachment portion of the stroller.

[0038] In Figure 3, the seat attachment 20 of Figure 2 is shown connected to the single stroller 10 of Figure 1 forming a double stroller. The double stroller configuration is shown with two stroller seats 13 in an inline configuration, though the other configurations, such as a stroller seat and a bassinet or a pram may also be supported on the double stroller. Further, the seat support element of the seat attachment may be capable of supporting the front stroller seat in either a forward or backward position.

[0039] The embodiment of the stroller 10 is shown only as an example of one type of stroller, the frame of the stroller may be any of many possible configurations. Embodiments of the accessory of the invention may be configured to be used on any such configuration of a stroller. For example, a different embodiment of the baby stroller may not include two front wheels, may not include a folding mechanism or may only include only one folding mechanism. In addition, the baby stroller may include additional features not included in baby stroller 10. For example, the stroller may optionally comprise fixed front wheels, an entirely different frame configuration, or a storage basket underneath the seat of the stroller.

[0040] The seat support member may be any configuration capable of supporting the seat on the seat attachment. Another embodiment of a seat support member for use with a car seat or other baby seat is shown in Figure 4. The embodiment of the seat support member 40 of Figure 4 comprises a main support 41. The main support 41 comprises a cradle for supporting a central portion of the seat. Another portion of the seat may rest against support bar 42. In this embodiment, support bar 42 may be adjusted to accommodate seats of different shapes and sizes.

Support bar 42 may be slid within aperture 43 and locked in place when in the desired position to support a certain seat. The seat is, therefore, supported on two main supports 41 and support bar 42. The seat may be further secured in the seat attachment member 40 by wrapping belts 44 and 45 around the seat and locking the belts in this position with a buckle or other securing means.

[0041] Another embodiment of a seat attachment for a stroller is shown in Figure 5. The combination 50 comprises stroller 10 and seat attachment 51. Seat attachment 51 is a tricycle-like attachment comprising a connector portion 52, a frame 53 with a seat support element 56, a seat 57, and wheel 55. The tricycle-like attachment may be attached to stroller 10 to allow one child to be pushed in the stroller 10 and one child to ride the seat attachment 51. The seat attachment may be other shapes also such as cars, trucks, or animal shapes, for example.

[0042] The embodiment of the stroller 10 of Figure 5 comprises an additional accessory attachment portion 58. The accessory attachment portion 58 attaches to a frame member of stroller 10. An embodiment of the accessory attachment portion 58 is shown on Figure 6A. This embodiment is particularly useful for attaching a bag or purse 64, as shown in Figure 6B, to stroller 10.

[0043] When using a stroller, parents or guardians typically carry other items, such as purses, grocery bags, cell phones, diapers, cleaning wipes, or other personal or baby related items. Some strollers have bottom storage baskets for placing such items. However, these storage baskets can be inconvenient to access or some light weight strollers do not include such storage. Therefore, users of the stroller may hang purses or shopping bags on the handle of the stroller. This is convenient in that the bag is easy to access, but the weight of the bag on the handle may cause the stroller to be unbalanced and increase the tendency of the stroller to topple backwards. A heavy bag hung from the handle of a stroller may cause the stroller to tip backwards even with a child in the seat. The problem is worse if the stroller is facing uphill, on uneven terrain, being pushed up a curb, or occupied by a small child. The attachment portion may be attached to the frame of a stroller by any of the clamping or attachment methods described above, for example. Preferably, accessory attachment 58 is attached near the center of gravity of the stroller 10 to avoid creating an unbalanced condition of the stroller. An embodiment of the accessory attachment 58 is shown in Figure 6A. Accessory attachment 58 is shown connected to stroller frame 12 of stroller 10 in Figure 1 near the folding mechanism. Embodiments of the accessory comprise a first end 61 for connecting to a stroller frame and a second end 62 for releasably

connecting to the accessory. The first end 61 comprises an aperture 64 that may be connected to frame 12 of the stroller 10. In certain embodiments, the aperture 64 is on an angle – such that when the axis of the accessory attachment portion 58 is substantially horizontal. The accessory attachment 58 may, optionally, comprise a rib for securing the accessory to the accessory attachment 58. The rib as shown in Figure 6A may be replaced with any other locking element or securing means including a friction fitting, a screwed fitting, interference fitting, for example. [0044] One example of an accessory for attaching to an accessory attachment 58 is shown in Figure 6B. The accessory is a bag or purse 64. The accessory includes an attachment portion 65 that is capable of being secured to the attachment portion 62 on the accessory attachment 58. The bag or purse 64 may be secured on stroller 10 by securing attachment portion 65 to attachment portion 62. The attachment portion 65, as shown, slides over the cylindrical attachment portion 62 of accessory attachment 58. Attachment portion 65 may include an interior annular recess that receives rib 63 securing the bag or purse 58 to stroller 10. The bag or purse 64 is thus secured to the stroller 10 in a center portion of the stroller as viewed from the side. Therefore, the bag or purse 64 is conveniently secured to stroller 10 while not contributing to an unbalanced condition of the stroller 10.

[0045] Another embodiment of the seat attachment 70 comprises two seat attachment members 71, two connector portions 72 and a wheel 73. The two seat attachment members and the wheel are in triangular relationship. The wheel 73 provides additional stability to a stroller connected to the seat attachment 70 if a heavier child is placed in a seat attached to the seat attachment members.

[0046] A further embodiment of the stroller 80 is shown in Figure 8. Stroller 80 may be easily converted from a single stroller comprising one seat to a double stroller comprising two seats without addition of another wheel on the attachment. Stroller 80 comprises a frame 81 capable of supporting the stroller seat 86. In this embodiment, the frame 81 comprises a front wheel support portion 81a, a back wheel support portion 81b, and a handle portion 81c. The frame 81 of the embodiment of the stroller 80 further comprises a folding mechanism 81d that connects front wheel support portion 81a, a back wheel support portion 81b, and a handle portion 81c. The folding mechanism 81d allows the stroller to be folded in a more compact size for storing or transportation. Figure 8A shows stroller 80 in a folded configuration.

[0047] Stroller 80 further comprises at least one front wheel 82 (both front wheels 82 of stroller 80 may be seen in Figure 8A), at least one rear wheel 83 (both rear wheels 83 of stroller 80 may be seen in Figure 8A), a stroller seat 86, and a seat support portion 84 capable of supporting a second seat in front of the stroller seat. The stroller 80 may further comprise a storage basket 87. Seat support portion may be of any design capable of securely supporting a seat on the stroller. For example, the seat support portion 84 may be similar to seat support portion 20 shown in Figure 2 without the wheel 23, the strut 28, pivotal connection 27, and/or the wheel support frame 26. Preferably, the seat support portion is capable of supporting a seat such that a child in the seat is substantially above the frame of the stroller. This provides easier access to the seat, does not block access to the storage basket, allows more versatile configurations of the seats, allows more variety of seats to be attached to the frame, and allows the parent or other guardian to more easily monitor and see the child in each seat.

[0048] Stroller 80 comprises a stroller seat 86. The stroller seat 86 is located adjacent to handle portion. The stroller seat 86 may be fixedly attached or removably attached to frame 81. In embodiments of the stroller 80 wherein stroller seat 86 is removably attached to frame 81, the stroller seat 86 may be removed and replaced in a backward facing configuration with a second stroller seat 85 connected with seat attachment 84, see Figure 9A, the second stroller seat be replaced by a infant carrier 93 and the stroller seat facing forward, see Figure 9B or or the child carrier 91 may be positioned in the first seat position and the stroller seat 85 in the second seat postion, see Figure 9C, or the child carrier 91 may be replaced with a pram 92, see Figure 9D. In another configuration of the double stroller, two child carriers 93 may connected to the stroller frame 81, see Figure 9E, or one of the child carriers 93 may be replaced with a pram or bassinet 92 as shown in Figure 9F. Embodiments of the stroller 80 may comprise a second seat support element 89 adjacent to the handle portion. A stroller 80 comprising a second seat support element 89 allows the seat to be easily removed and reconfigured to a different orientation or replaced with a different style seat as shown in Figures 9A to 9F.

[0049] Embodiment of the stroller 80 comprises a first seat support element 84. The seat support element 84 is connected to the stroller 80 front wheel support frame 81a. The seat support element 84 is adjacent to the front wheel support portion 81a of frame 81. The seat support element is capable of supporting a second stroller seat 85 in front of the stroller seat 86. This provides convenience and versatility to a user of stroller 80. Seat support element may be

fixedly attached or removably attached to front wheel support portion 81a. The front seat 85 may be positioned substantially over the front wheels so the stroller remains stable. Preferably, the seats should be positioned such that the center of gravity of the stroller is between the front and rear wheels. If not an additional wheel may be placed on the attachment as previously described. Seat support element 84 comprises a seat connector 88. Seat connector 88 may be a multipurpose general connector that allows different seats to interchanged on the seat support element 84. Any style seat may be configured to connect to the seat connector, such as but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, a bassinet, a pram, a baby carrier, or a car seat, for example.

[0050] An embodiment of the stroller attachment comprises a connector portion, and a seat support element. The connector portion is capable of connecting the seat attachment to the frame.

[0051] In the embodiment shown in Figure 8, stroller 80 comprises a first stroller seat 86 and a second stroller seat 85. Stroller seat 86 is shown in the forward facing configuration and second stroller seat 85 is shown in a backward facing configuration. The seat support element 84 is capable of supporting the seat above the front wheel 82 connected to the wheel support portion 81a. Preferably, the front seat is located substantially over the front wheels and the back seat is located substantially over the rear wheels.

[0052] Though it can not be seen in the side view of Figure 8, a typical embodiment of the stroller will comprise two seat connector portions. One seat connector portion will support each side of the seat. The connector portion may be one piece or multiple parts.

[0053] Figures 9A through 9F show various configurations that are possible with the stroller of the invention. These configurations are not to be considered to be all available configurations of the stroller and one skilled in the art would recognize many additional possibilities based upon this specification and set of drawings. From the foregoing it will be appreciated that, although specific embodiments of the invention have been described herein for purposes of illustration, various modifications may be made without deviating from the spirit and scope of the invention. Accordingly, the invention is not limited except as by the appended claims.

#### **CLAIMS**

- 1. A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising:
  - a left attachment frame member, wherein the left attachment frame member comprises:

    a connector portion capable of reversibly connecting to a stroller frame and a
    left seat support element capable of supporting a seat in either a forward or backward
    position
  - a right attachment frame member, wherein the right attachment frame member comprises:

    a connector portion capable of reversibly connecting to a stroller frame and a
    right seat support element capable of supporting the seat in either a forward or
    backward position between the left and right seat support elements.
- 2. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 1, wherein the seat is a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, a baby carrier, or a pram.
- 3. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 1, wherein each of the left and right attachment frame members has a first end and a second end.
- 4. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 3, wherein the first end is capable of connecting to a stroller frame.
- 5. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 4, wherein the second end is connected to the seat attachment member.
- 6. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 1, further comprising a stroller seat connected to the left seat support element and the right seat support element.
- 7. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 1, wherein both connector portions reversibly connects to the stroller by at least one of buttons, snaps, friction fittings, interference fits, threaded connections, locking tabs, or keyed connections.
- 8. A stroller, comprising:

- a frame;
- a first pair of seat attachments permanently attached to the frame capable of supporting a first stroller seat; and
- a second pair of seat attachments releasably attached to the frame capable of supporting a second stroller seat.
- 9. The stroller of claim 8, comprising:
- a pair of frame attachment portions attached to the frame, wherein the second pair of seat attachments are releasably attached to the pair of frame attachment portions.
- 10. The stroller of claim 9, wherein each of the frame attachment portions comprise a sleeve for removably receiving the one of the second pair of attachment portions.
- 11. The stroller of claim 8, wherein the second stroller seat is one of a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, a baby carrier, or a pram.
- 12. The stroller of claim 11, wherein the first stroller seat is one of a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, a baby carrier, or a pram.

### **ABSTRACT**

The invention relates to a seat attachment for a stroller, single stroller and double strollers. Such a seat attachment may be used to reversibly convert a single stroller into a double stroller. More specifically, versions of the seat attachment relate to a seat attachment for a stroller capable of supporting a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, bassinet, a pram, a car seat, or a baby carrier, for example. The seat may be supported in front of a permanent seat of the stroller.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76					1 76	Attorne	Attorney Docket Number DYN00			05.CON	)5.CON				
Application Data offeet of CFR 1.7				1.70	Applica	ation 1	Numb	er							
Title of	Title of Invention Seat Attachment for a Stroller														
bibliogra This doc	lication data she phic data arranç cument may be nt may be printe	ged in a fo complete	ormat sp ed electro	ecified b onically	y the Un	ited States mitted to th	Patent	and T	rademark O	ffice as o	utlined in 3	7 CFR 1.	. <del>7</del> 6.		
Secre	cy Orde	r 37 C	CFR (	5.2											
	ortions or all of														ırsuant to
	CFR 5.2 (P			y. Appi	cations	s that fall	unde	r Sec	recy Ora	er may	not be file	ed elec	troni	cally.)	
	cant Info	rmati	ion:										emov	e ]	
Applic		u . (ii) Inv	/entor	OLE	gal Ren	resentativ	e und	er 35	U.S.C. 11	7 (	Party of				S.C. 118
Applic	ant Authorit		remoi	020		iddle Na			0.0.0. 11		ly Name	Interes		CI 00 0.	Suffix
TTOTIX	Mark				-					Zehfus					
Resid	ence Inform	ation (	Select	One)	(•) US	Residenc	;y (	N	on US Res			ive US	Milita	ıry Servi	 ce
City	Glen Allen				State/	Province	e V	/A	Countr	y of Re	sidence	i Us			
Citizer	nship under	37 CFF	R 1.41(	b) i	US		I		•						
Mailing	g Address o	f Appli	cant:												
Addres	ss 1	1	0804 CI	herry H	II Drive										
Addres	ss 2														
City	Glen All	en						Sta	te/Provin	ice	VA				
Postal	Code	2	3059				Col	ıntry <sup>i</sup>	US						
	entors Must						nform	nation	blocks	may be	<b>9</b>		Add	]	
Corre	sponder	ice In	form	natio	n:										
	either Custo rther inform					the Corr	espo	nden	ce Inforn	nation	section b	oelow.			
× A	n Address is	s being	provi	ded fo	the co	orrespor	ndend	e Inf	ormation	of this	applica	tion.			
Name 1 Bernard G. Pike						Na	me 2		Pike IP	Law, P	LLC				
<b>Address 1</b> P.O. Box 8592									•						
Addres	ss 2														
City			Richm	nond				Sta	te/Provir	ice	VA				
Count	ry i US							Pos	stal Code	:	23226				
Phone	Number							Fax	( Numbei	r					
Email Address mail@pikeiplaw.com				pikeipl	aw.com						Add	d Email	]	Remov	e Email

Application Da	ta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON
Application Da	ita Sileet 37 Cl K 1.70	Application Number	
Title of Invention	Seat Attachment for a Stroller		

# **Application Information:**

Title of the Invention	Seat Attachment fo	Seat Attachment for a Stroller						
Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON		Small Entity Status Claimed 🔀					
Application Type	Nonprovisional							
Subject Matter	Utility	Utility						
Suggested Class (if any)			Sub Class (if any)					
Suggested Technology C	enter (if any)							
Total Number of Drawing	Sheets (if any)	10	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)	1				

### Publication Information:

Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)
<b>Request Not to Publish.</b> I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S. C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

# **Representative Information:**

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.								
Please Select One:		Customer	Number	<ul><li>US Pat</li></ul>	ent Practitioner	C	mited Recognition	(37 CFR 11.9)
Prefix	Given N	ame Middle Na		me	Family Name		Suffix	Damaiia
Mr.	Bernard	G.			Pike			Remove
Registration Number 46993								
Additional Representative Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> button.								

# **Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:**

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	12631375	2009-12-04
Prior Application Status			Remove

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76			Attorney Docket Number		DYN005.CON	
			Application Number			
Title of Invention Seat Attachment for a Stroller						
Application Number Continuity			Туре	Prior Applicati	ion Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12631375 non provisional of			61119920		2008-12-04	
Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> button.						Add

# **Foreign Priority Information:**

not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).					
		Rei	move		
Application Number	Country i	Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Priority Claimed		
			Yes  No		

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the

Add button.

Add

# **Assignee Information:**

Providing this information of the CFR to have an as				stitute for compliance wi	th any requiren	nent of part 3 of Title 37	
Assignee 1						Remove	
If the Assignee is an Organization check here.							
Organization Name Baby Jogger, LLC							
Mailing Address Information:							
Address 1	Suite 100	Suite 1000					
Address 2	8575 Ma	8575 Magellan Parkway					
City	Richmon	Richmond		State/Province	VA		
Country   US				Postal Code	23227		
Phone Number				Fax Number			
Email Address							
Additional Assignee Dabutton.	Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.						

# Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.						
Signature	/Bernard G. Pike/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2014-04-24	
First Name	Bernard	Last Name	Pike	Registration Number	46993	

25%of2472

PTO/SB/14 (11-08)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Da	nta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON
Application Da	ita Sileet 37 Cl K 1.70	Application Number	
Title of Invention	Seat Attachment for a Stroller		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

## DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	Seat Atta	achment for a Stroller
As the belo	w named inv	entor, I hereby declare that:
This declar	5888883	The attached application, or
		United States application or PCT international application number
		filed on
The above-i	dentified app	nlication was made or authorized to be made by me.
i believe tha	t I am the ori	ginal inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
I hereby ack by fine or im	nowledge the prisonment c	at any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 of not more than five (5) years, or both.
		WARNING:
contribute to (other than a to support a petitioners/a; USPTO. Pe application (i patent. Furti- referenced in	identity thefit t check or cre petition or ar pplicants sho titioner/applic unless a non- hermore, the n a published	Introned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may be a Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers and card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO in application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, build consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the cant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the epublication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms compared to the application of the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NA	ME OF INV	ENTOR
Inventor:	Mark Zehi	Tuss
Note: An appli been previous	cation data sh ly filed. Use a	↓/ eet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have n additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, sall 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

### Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the
  Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from
  this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether
  disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of
  presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to
  opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Alomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

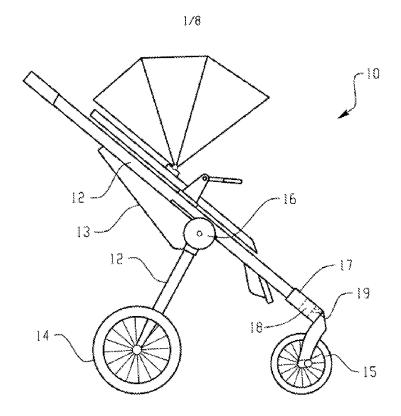


Fig. 1

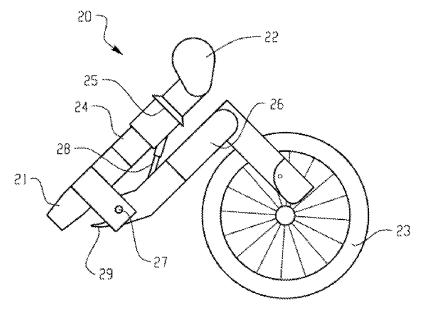
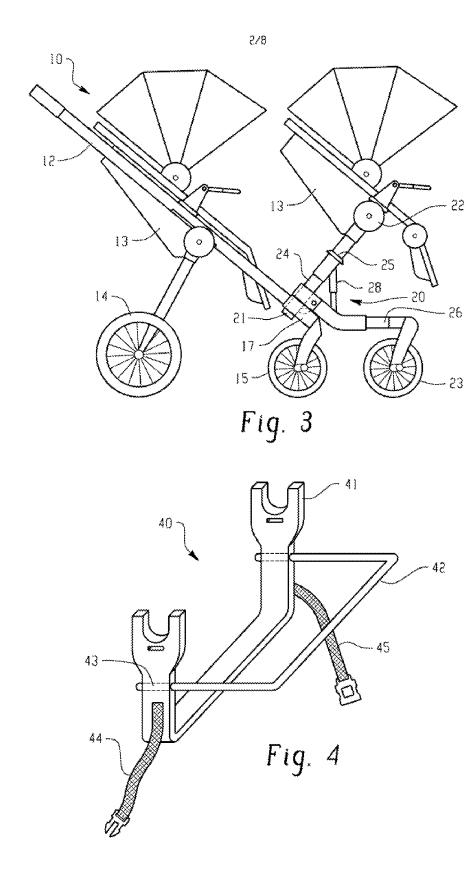


Fig. 2



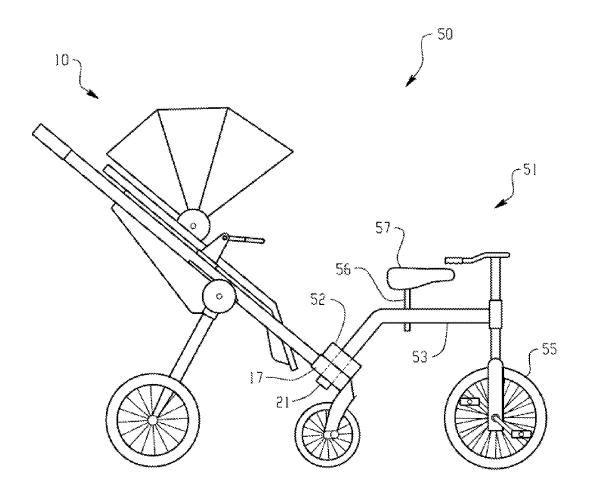
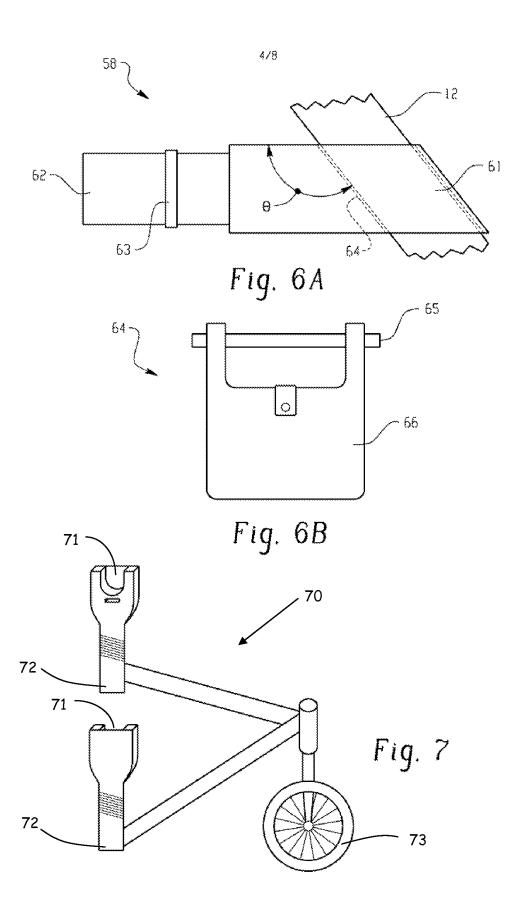
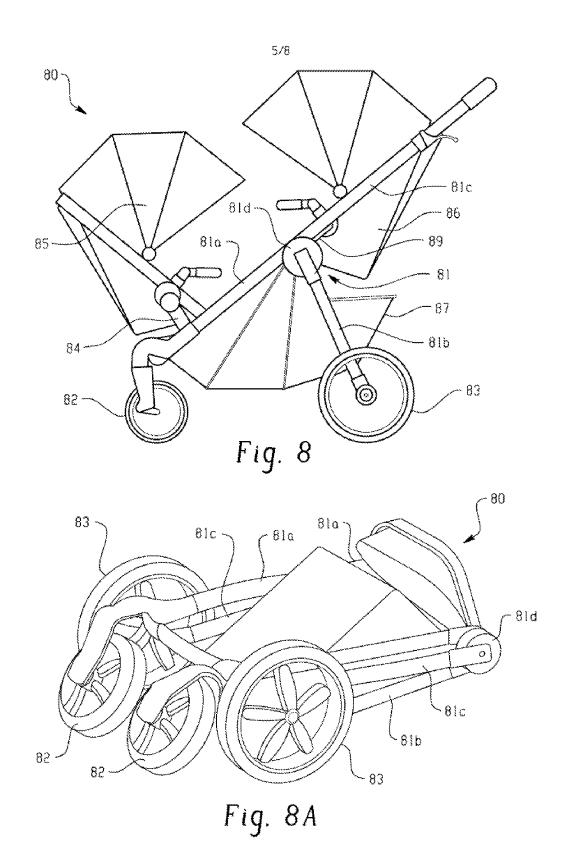
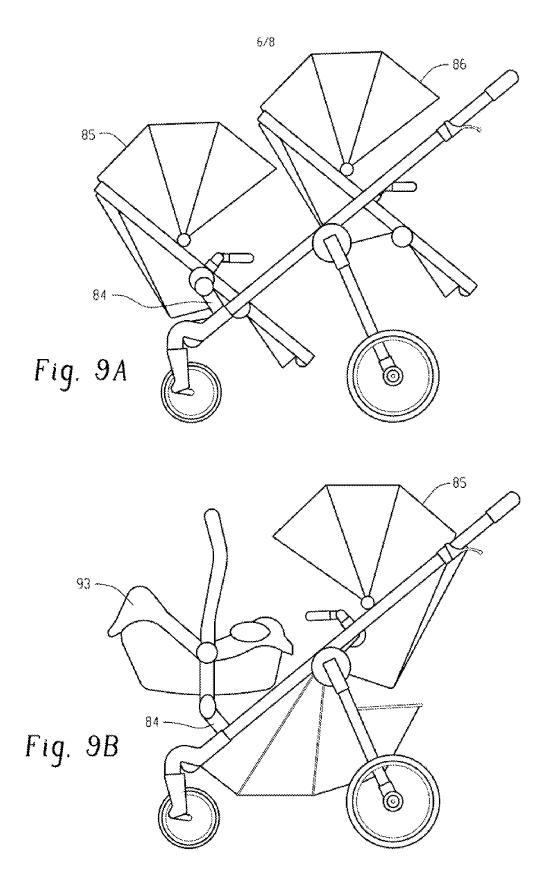
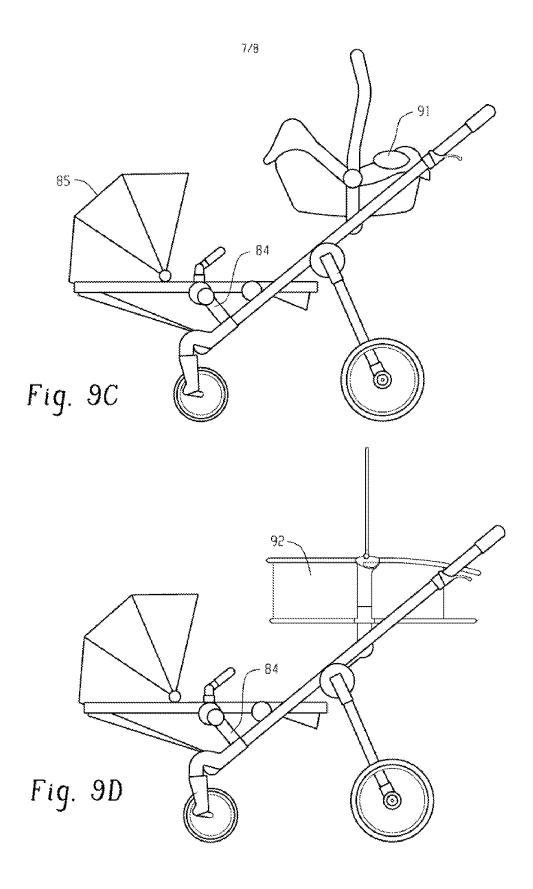


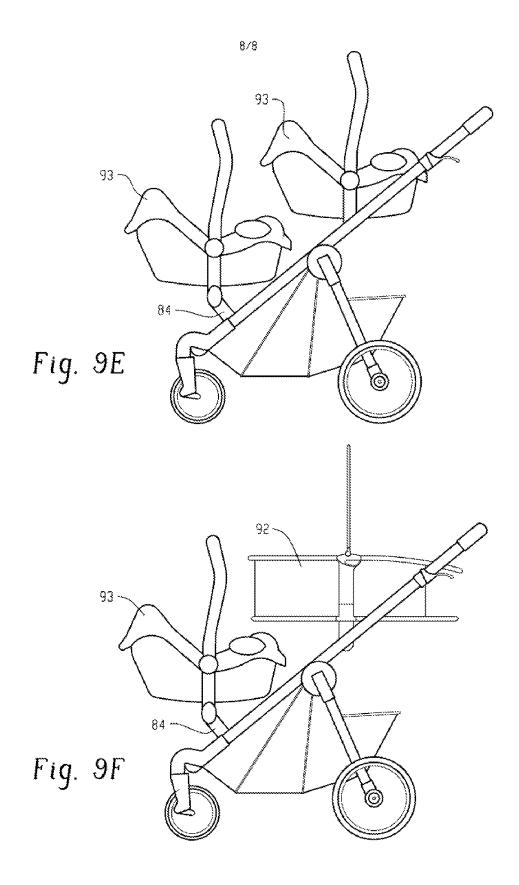
Fig. 5











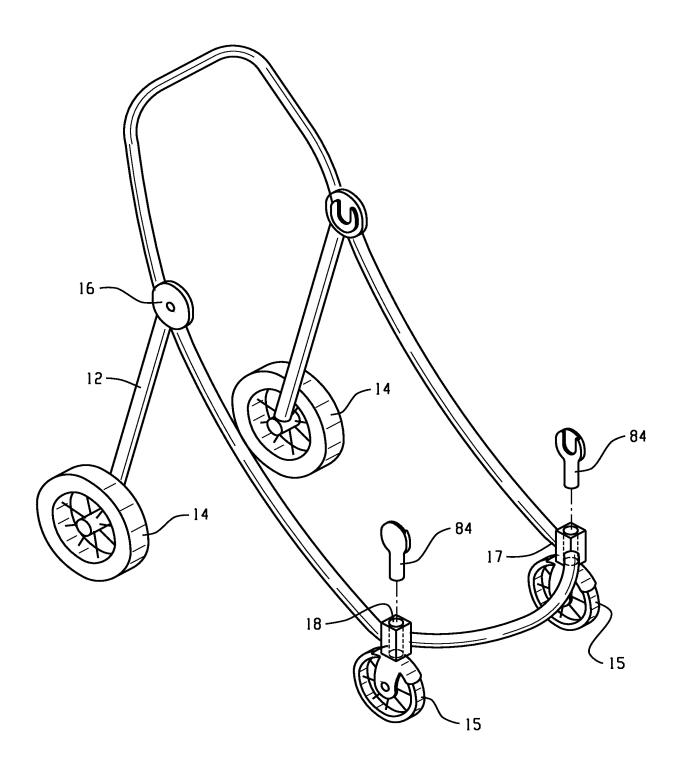


Fig. 10

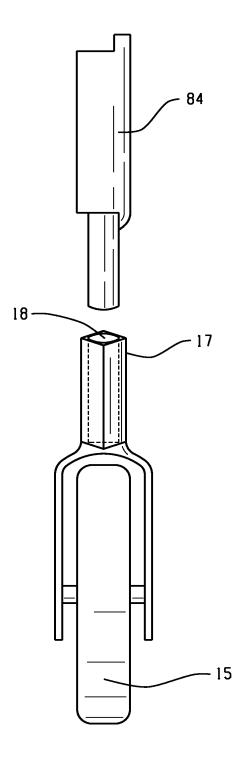


Fig. 11

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal						
Application Number:						
Filing Date:						
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark G. Zehfuss					
Filer:	Bernard Pike					
Attorney Docket Number:	DYN005.CON					
Filed as Small Entity						
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees						
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:						
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)	4011	1	70	70		
Utility Search Fee	2111	1	300	300		
Utility Examination Fee	2311	1	360	360		
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	730

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	18858794				
Application Number:	14261558				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	1014				
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark G. Zehfuss				
Correspondence Address:	Bernard Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 - Richmond VA 23226 US - mail@pikeiplaw.com				
Filer:	Bernard Pike				
Filer Authorized By:					
Attorney Docket Number:	DYN005.CON				
Receipt Date:	25-APR-2014				
Filing Date:					
Time Stamp:	11:26:06				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Payment information:					

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$730

	ation Number	11166			
Deposit Acco	unt				
Authorized U	ser				
File Listin	g:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Transmittal of New Application	DYN005CONTransmittalForm. pdf	277743 33edc470e25199b335045314a7d6ebaccb6	no	2
			d8520		
Warnings:					
Information:	; 				
2	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	DYN005CONIDSComplete.pdf	303581	no	3
_	Form (SB08)		8f79b175e3780906e6c5e856896e8c76af26 62c1		
Warnings:					
Information:	1				
This is not an U	ISPTO supplied IDS fillable form				
3		DYN005CONSpec.pdf	106939	yes	17
_			010492403281abfb7c15f9de91375802988 5a0c4	,	.,
	Multip	art Description/PDF files in .	zip description		
	Document Des	cription	Start	Eı	nd
	Specificati	on	1	1	4
				1	6
	Claims		15	'	
	Claims Abstrac	t	15		7
Warnings:		t			
	Abstrac	t			
Warnings: Information:	Abstrac			1	7
	Abstrac	DYN005CONADS.pdf	17		
Information:	Abstrac		1421316 827a4874a2cddfae8c438273365aec592dd	1	7
Information:  4  Warnings:	Abstract  Application Data Sheet		1421316 827a4874a2cddfae8c438273365aec592dd	1	7
Information:  4  Warnings:	Abstract  Application Data Sheet		1421316  827a4874a2cddfae8c438273365aec592dd 10009  184911  abbd996407a9faf8c6ba4cfa6e1436cc777e	1	7
Information:  4  Warnings: Information:	Abstrace  Application Data Sheet	DYN005CONADS.pdf	1421316 1421316 827a4874a2cddfae8c438273365aec592dd 10009	no	5

43 of 172 EVENFLO EX1015

6	Drawings-only black and white line	DYN005CONDrawings.pdf	869729	no	10
	drawings	= :	e018a52643127540e969d26c0c67227885c eaccb		
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32703	no	2
,	ree worksneet (5500)	· ·	0bfff88b34a4e2127ab72ad231d7bac70823 ea34		_
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	31	96922	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

## New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

## National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

## New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



# United States Patent and Trademark Office

United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.ispit.gov INITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Mark Zehfuss

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE DYN005.CON

14/261,558 04/25/2014

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

**FORMALITIES LETTER** 

Date Mailed: 05/12/2014

Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

Bernard G. Pike

## NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

## Filing Date Granted

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125, is required. The substitute specification must be submitted with markings and be accompanied by a clean version (without markings) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the substitute specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). The specification, claims, and/or abstract page(s) submitted is not acceptable and cannot be scanned or properly stored because:
  - The application contains drawings, but the specification does not contain a brief description of the several views of the drawings as required by 37 CFR 1.74 and 37 CFR 1.77(b)(9).

The following item(s) appear to have been **omitted** from the application:

• Figure(s) 1A, 2A described in the specification.

Applicant must reply to this notice within the time period set forth in this notice to avoid abandonment of this application. Applicant must select one of the three following options and the reply must comply with the requirements set forth in the selected option and any other requirements set forth in this notice. The reply should also indicate which option applicant has selected.

- I. Petition for date of deposit: Should applicant contend that the above-noted omitted item(s) was in fact deposited in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with the nonprovisional application papers, a copy of this Notice and a petition (and the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(f) with evidence of such deposit must be filed within TWO MONTHS of the date of this Notice. The petition fee will be refunded if it is determined that the item(s) was received by the USPTO. THIS TWO MONTH PERIOD IS EXTENDABLE UNDER 37 CFR 1.136(a) or (b).
- II. Petition for later filing date: Should applicant desire to supply the omitted item(s) and accept the date that such omitted item(s) was filed in the USPTO as the filing date of the above-identified application, a copy of this Notice, the omitted item(s), and a petition under 37 CFR 1.182 with the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(f) requesting the later filing date must be filed within TWO MONTHS of the date of this Notice. THIS TWO MONTH PERIOD IS EXTENDABLE UNDER 37 CFR 1.136(a) or (b).

page 1 of 3

Applicant is advised that generally the filing fee required for an application is the filing fee in effect on the filing date accorded the application and that payment of the requisite basic filing fee on a date later than the filing date of the application requires payment of a surcharge (37 CFR 1.16(f)). To avoid processing delays and payment of a surcharge, applicant should submit any balance due for the requisite filing fee based on the later filing date being requested when submitting the omitted item(s) and the petition (and petition fee) requesting the later filing date.

- III. Acceptance of application as deposited: Applicant may accept the application as deposited in the USPTO by filing an appropriate amendment as set forth in either (A) or (B) below within TWO MONTHS of the date of this Notice. THIS TWO MONTH PERIOD IS EXTENDABLE UNDER 37 CFR 1.136(a) or (b). The application will maintain a filing date as of the date of deposit of the application papers in the USPTO, and original application papers (i.e., the original disclosure of the invention) will include only those application papers present in the USPTO on the date of deposit. A petition is not required for this option.
- (A) If applicant wants to accept the application as deposited without adding the subject matter that was in the omitted item (e.g., a missing page or figure), applicant is required to submit one or more of the following items without adding any new matter (see 35 U.S.C. 132(a)):
- 1. For a missing page of the specification,
  - a) a substitute specification including claims that amends the specification to renumber the pages consecutively and cancels any incomplete sentences, and
  - b) a statement that the substitute specification includes no new matter, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(b)(3) and 1.125;
- 2. For a missing figure of the drawings,
  - a) replacement drawing sheets in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(d) to renumber the drawing figures consecutively (if necessary),
  - b) a substitute specification excluding claims that amends the specification to cancel any references to any omitted drawing(s) and corrects the references in the specification to the drawing figures to correspond with any relabeled drawing figures, and
  - c) a statement that the substitute specification includes no new matter, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(b)(3) and 1.125;
- 3. For a missing page of the claim listing only, a replacement claim listing with the claims renumbered consecutively or, if amendment to the claims is also necessary, then a complete claim listing in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(c);
- 4. For a missing or unreadable compact disc,
  - a) a substitute specification (excluding the claims) deleting the reference to the compact disc and the files contained on the compact disc, and
  - b) a statement that the substitute specification includes no new matter, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(b)(3) and 1.125; and
- 5. For a missing or unreadable file submitted on a compact disc.
  - a) a substitute specification (excluding the claims) deleting the reference to the missing or unreadable file, and a statement that the substitute specification includes no new matter, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(b)(3) and 1.125; and
  - b) a replacement transmittal letter listing all of the files except the missing or unreadable file in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52(e)(3)(ii).
- **(B)** Alternatively, if applicant wants to accept the application as deposited but wishes to add the subject matter in the omitted item (e.g., a missing page or figure) by relying on an incorporation by reference under 37 CFR 1.57 or other portions of the original disclosure, applicant is required to submit one or more of the following items without adding any new matter (see 35 U.S.C. 132(a)):
- 1. To add the subject matter in a missing page of specification,
  - a) a substitute specification excluding claims and
  - b) a statement that the substitute specification includes no new matter, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(b)(3) and 1.125;

page 2 of 3

- 2. To add a missing figure of the drawings, new and replacement drawing sheets in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(d);
- 3. To add the subject matter in a missing page of the claim listing, a complete claim listing in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121(c) (e.g., a claim in the missing page should be submitted as a new claim);
- 4. To add the subject matter in a missing or unreadable compact disc,
  - a) a replacement compact disc and a duplicate copy of the compact disc, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52(e); and
  - b) a statement that the replacement compact disc contains no new matter in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52(e)(4); and,
- 5. To add the subject matter in a missing or unreadable file submitted on a compact disc,
  - a) a replacement compact disc that contains all of the files listed in the specification including the missing or unreadable file and a duplicate copy of the compact disc, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52(e); and
  - b) a statement that the replacement compact disc contains no new matter in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52(e)(4).

If applicant is relying on an incorporation by reference under 37 CFR 1.57 to add the omitted subject matter, then applicant must also comply with the requirements of 37 CFR 1.57.

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web, including a copy of this Notice and selecting the document description "Applicant response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice". <a href="https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html">https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html</a>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <a href="http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.">http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.</a>

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/ylueng/	
Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571)	272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 3 of 3



# United States Patent and Trademark Office

INITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART				
NUMBER	371(c) DATE	UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
14/261,558	04/25/2014	3618	730	DYN005.CON	12	2

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

FILING RECEIPT

Date Mailed: 05/12/2014

Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law. PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;

Applicant(s)

Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;

**Assignment For Published Patent Application** 

BABY JOGGER, LLC, Richmond, VA

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/631,375 12/04/2009 which claims benefit of 61/119,920 12/04/2008

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at the USPTO. Please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov">http://www.uspto.gov</a> for more information.) - None. Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 05/09/2014

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention,

is **US 14/261,558** 

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Corrected Papers

Non-Publication Request: No Early Publication Request: No

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

page 1 of 3

48 of 172 **EVENFLO EX1015**  Title

Seat Attachment for a Stroller

**Preliminary Class** 

280

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

## PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

## LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

## Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

## Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

## **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

## **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

## SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <a href="http://www.SelectUSA.gov">http://www.SelectUSA.gov</a> or call +1-202-482-6800.

page 3 of 3

FOR  C FEE R 1.16(a), (b), or (c)) RCH FEE R 1.16(k), (i), or (m)) MINATION FEE	(Colu	mn 1)	(Col								
C FEE R 1.16(a), (b), or (c)) RCH FEE R 1.16(k), (i), or (m)) MINATION FEE		R FILEC		ATION AS FILED - PART I  (Column 1) (Column 2) SMALL ENTITY						OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
R 1.16(a), (b), or (c)) RCH FEE R 1.16(k), (i), or (m)) MINATION FEE	N		NUMBE	R EXTRA		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	
R 1.16(k), (i), or (m)) MINATION FEE		/A	١	J/A		N/A 70		1	N/A		
	N	/A	١	I/A		N/A	300	1	N/A		
R 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N	/A	١	I/A		N/A	360		N/A		
L CLAIMS R 1.16(i))	12	minus 2	**************************************		×	40 =	0.00	OR			
PENDENT CLAIMS R 1.16(h))	2	minus 3	*		x	210 =	0.00				
LICATION SIZE	sheets of p \$310 (\$155 50 sheets	paper, the 5 for sma or fractio	e application si Il entity) for ea n thereof. See	ze fee due is ch additional			0.00				
IPLE DEPENDEN	T CLAIM PRE	SENT (37	CFR 1.16(j))				0.00				
e difference in colu	mn 1 is less th	an zero, e	enter "0" in colur	mn 2.	_	TOTAL	730	1	TOTAL		
	(Column 1)  CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		SMALL RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	SMALL RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	
Total *	AMENDINEIVI	Minus	**	=	×	=		OR	X =		
Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	×	=		OR	x =		
Application Size Fee	(37 CFR 1.16(s))	<u> </u>		•				1			
FIRST PRESENTATI	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))				OR			
					_	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
	(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)	_		_	,			
	REMAINING AFTER		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	
Total * (37 CFR 1.16(i))		Minus	**	=	х	=		OR	x =		
Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	×	=		OR	x =		
Application Size Fee	(37 CFR 1.16(s))							]			
FIRST PRESENTATI	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))				OR			
<u></u>		-				TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Application Size Fee (1)  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Application Size Fee (1)  FIRST PRESENTATION  Application Size Fee (1)  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Application Size Fee (1)  FIRST PRESENTATION  Application Size Fee (1)  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Application Size Fee (1)  FIRST PRESENTATION  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Application Size Fee (1)  FIRST PRESENTATION  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Application Size Fee (1)  Total (37 CFR 1.16(h))	LICATION SIZE  If the spec sheets of p \$310 (\$15! 50 sheets 41(a)(1)(G)  IPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRE  INTERPOLATION AS A  (Column 1)  CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  Total (37 CFR 1.16(ii)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(ii	Column 1   CLAIMS   REMAINING   AFTER   AMENDMENT   CLAIMS   COlumn 1   CLAIMS   COlumn 1   CLAIMS   COlumn 1   CLAIMS   COLUMN   COLUMN	If the specification and drawings esheets of paper, the application sing sign of sheets of faction thereof. See 41 (a) (1) (G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).  IPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))  IPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))  APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART I  (Column 1) (Column 2)  CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  Total (37 CFR 1.16(j))  Independent (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  (Column 1) (Column 2)  (Column 1) (Column 2)  CLAIMS REMAINING HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  (Column 1) (Column 2)  (Column 1) (Column 2)  Total (37 CFR 1.16(j))  Total (37 CFR 1.16(j))  Independent (37 CFR 1.16(j))  Total (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))  FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).    IPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))   Independent (37 CFR 1.16(ii))   Independent (	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(g).    IPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).    IPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))   IPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM SAMENDED - PART II    CColumn 1)	If the specification and drawings exceed 100	Rate(h)   Z   minus 3	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$10 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets of raction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(g).	

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Serial No. : 14/261,558

:

First Named Inventor : Mark Zehfuss Filing Date : April 25, 2014

Art Unit : 3618

Examiner

:

Docket No. : DYN005.CON

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

# <u>Preliminary Amendment and Response to Notice to File Corrected Application Papers</u>

Sir:

Applicants respectfully request entry of the following amendments and consideration of the following remarks prior to examination of the subject application on the merits.

Claim Listing begins on page 2; and

**Remarks** begins on page 7.

# **CLAIM LISTING:**

1. to 12. (Cancelled)

13. (New) A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising:

a separate left attachment portion, wherein the left attachment portion comprises:

a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame adjacent a left front wheel of the stroller and a left seat support element removably connecting a seat in either a forward or backward position; and a separate right attachment portion, wherein the right attachment portion

comprises:

a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame adjacent a right front wheel of the stroller and a right seat support element removably connecting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right support elements.

- 14. (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 13, wherein the seat is a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, or a pram.
- 15. (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 13, wherein each attachment portion has a first end and a second end.
- 16. (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 15, wherein the first end is capable of connecting to the stroller frame.
- 17. (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 16, wherein the second end is connected to the seat.
- 18. (New) A stroller, comprising:

a frame;

two front wheels;

at least one rear wheel;

a stroller seat; and

two attachment frame members connected to the frame adjacent to the front wheels, wherein the attachment frame members are capable of removably receiving and supporting separate right and left seat attachment portions, wherein each of the seat attachment portions comprises a connector portion for removably connecting to the attachment frame member and a seat support element for removably connecting a stroller seat between the seat attachment portions.

- 19. (New) The stroller of claim 18, wherein the attachment frame members comprise a slot for removably receiving the connector portion of the seat attachment portion.
- 20. (New) The stroller of claim 18, wherein the frame of the stroller is capable of supporting a second seat and the second seat is selected from a stroller seat, an infant carrier, a bassinet, a pram, or a car seat.

# 21. (New) A stroller, comprising:

a first stroller seat reversibly and removably connected to a stroller frame having a left front wheel and a right front wheel;

two attachment frame members attached to the stroller frame, wherein one attachment frame member is connected adjacent to the left front wheel and the other attachment frame member is connected adjacent to the right front wheel, and

separate left and right seat attachment portions for converting the stroller into a double stroller, the seat attachment comprising:

a connector portion capable of removably connecting to one of the attachment frame members above a respective front wheel of the stroller, and

a seat support element removably connecting a second stroller seat in either a forward or backward position.

22. (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein the first stroller seat is releasably connected in a backward position.

- 23. (New) The stroller of claim 22, wherein the second stroller seat is one of a stroller seat, a car seat, or a bassinet.
- 24. (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein the second seat is a bassinet or a car seat.
- 25. (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein the frame further comprises two folding mechanisms.
- 26 (New) The stroller of claim 22, wherein the first seat comprises a releasable connection including a button or a locking tab.
- 27 (New) The stroller of claim 24, comprising a pair of back wheels.
- 28 (New) The stroller of claim 27, wherein the front wheels pivot and the back wheels are fixed.
- 29 (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein one of the two attachment frame members is a right side attachment frame member and the other attachment frame member is a left attachment frame member.
- 30 (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein each of the connector portions has a cylindrical shape.
- 31 (New) The stroller of claim 30, wherein the attachment frame member has a cylindrical slot.
- 32 (New) The stroller of claim 31, wherein the connector portion of the seat attachment portion is inserted in the cylindrical slot.
- 33 (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein the connector portion is tubular construction.

- 34 (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein the connector portion has a circular cross-sectional shape.
- 35 (New) The stroller of claim 21, wherein the connector portion has a complementary and cooperating shape that allows the connector portion to be secured to the attachment portion.
- (New) A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising:

  a left attachment frame member, wherein the left attachment frame member comprises:

  a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame and a left seat support element removably connecting a seat in either a forward or backward position

  a right attachment frame member, wherein the right attachment frame member comprises:

  a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame and a right seat support element removably connecting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right seat support elements.
- 37 (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 36, wherein the seat is a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, a baby carrier, or a pram.
- 38 (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 36, wherein each of the left and right attachment frame members has a first end and a second end.
- 39 (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 38, wherein the first end is capable of connecting to a stroller frame.
- 40 (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 39, wherein the second end is connected to the seat attachment member.
- 41. (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 36, further comprising a stroller seat connected to the left seat support element and the right seat support element.

42. (New) The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 36, wherein both connector portions reversibly connects to the stroller by at least one of buttons, snaps, friction fittings, interference fits, threaded connections, locking tabs, or keyed connections.

**REMARKS** 

**New Claims** 

Claims 1 to 12 are cancelled and new claims 13 to 42 have been added. No new matter

has been added through addition of these claims as the subject matter was included in the claims

and specification as originally filed.

**Substitute Specification** 

A substitute specification is filed being filed to delete references to Figures 1A and 2A,

add a reference to Figure 8A, and correct certain typographical errors. Applicants respectfully

submit that no new matter is added with these amendments.

**CONCLUSIONS** 

Applicants respectfully request consideration of the currently claims pending in the

subject application and issuance of a Notice of Allowability. Should the Examiner have any

concerns, she/he is requested to contact the undersigned at the telephone number given below so

that the concerns may be resolved without issuance of an Office Action.

Sincerely,

/Bernard G. Pike/

Bernard G. Pike

Registration No. 46,993

Pike IP Law, PLLC

P.O. Box 8592

Richmond, Virginia 23226

804-615-3939

mail@pikeiplaw.com

7

## TITLE

## SEAT ATTACHMENT FOR A STROLLER

## **INVENTOR**

Mark Zehfuss

## RELATED APPLICATIONS

This U.S. patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. §120 to U.S. Patent Application No. 12/361,375 filed on December 4, 2009 which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 61/119,920 filed on December 4, 2008 and both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

## **TECHNICAL FIELD**

[0001] The invention is directed to a seat attachment for a stroller, single stroller and double strollers. Such a seat attachment may be used to convert a single stroller into a double stroller. More specifically, embodiments of the invention are directed to a seat attachment for a stroller capable of supporting a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, bassinet, a pram, a car seat, or a baby carrier, for example. Embodiments of the seat attachment are capable of reversibly converting a single stroller into a double stroller.

## BACKGROUND

[0002] Parents with multiple young children may have difficulty transporting their children from place to place. Children are slow, easily distracted and, therefore, may lag behind their parents while the parents are trying to complete shopping tasks or get exercise in a limited amount of time. In response, many parents have purchased double strollers allowing the parent or other

guardian to push two children simultaneously and thus allow them to more efficiently run errands, take walks, or jog. As such, a double stroller allows the parents or guardians more freedom than they would have with only a single stroller, especially while trying to manage two sleeping children.

[0003] Though double strollers have certain advantages, double strollers also have disadvantages. Double strollers are substantially larger than single strollers and are, therefore, more difficult to maneuver through doors and down aisles in stores. Typically, the benefits of being able to accommodate two children greatly offset these disadvantages. However, when the parent or guardian has only one child with them, the benefits of the double stroller are not realized but the disadvantages still exist.

[0004] Therefore, parents often buy two or more strollers to use at different times; a single stroller for times when they only have one child with them and a double stroller for when they need a stroller that will accommodate two children. This often creates its own set of problems. The multiple strollers must be stored and there is seldom room for both a folded double stroller and a folded single stroller in the trunk of a typical car or back of a sport utility vehicle.

[0005] Stroller manufacturers have attempted to solve this problem by providing a place for a second child to stand on the back of a single stroller or attachments that provide another seat for the second child that hangs under and slightly behind the seat of the single stroller. This provides a second seat for a child but the child is tucked close to the back of the front seat which may be uncomfortable, reduce the capacity of the under seat storage, and prevent the parent from hanging a bag on the handle bars.

[0006] There exists a need for a single stroller that may be conveniently converted to a double stroller. There is also a need for a conversion kit that converts the single stroller into a full double stroller that is capable of accommodating two children without loss of convenience for the parent or guardian.

## **SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

[0007] Strollers are typically single strollers (strollers having one seat for transporting one child) or may also be double strollers (strollers having two seats for transporting two children).

Embodiments of the invention are directed to a seat attachment for a stroller comprising a connector portion capable of connecting directly to a stroller frame or to an attachment frame member connected to the stroller frame; and a seat support element capable of supporting a seat. In certain embodiments, the attachment for a stroller comprises an attachment frame member having a first end and a second end. The first end may be capable of connecting the seat attachment to a stroller frame and the second end may be capable of connecting to the seat support element. The seat support element is thus capable of supporting a seat on the stroller. In more specific embodiments, the seat may be supported in either a forward or backward position. [0008] Another embodiment comprises a stroller and seat attachment for the stroller, wherein the stroller comprises an attachment frame member connected to the frame of the stroller and the seat attachment for the stroller comprises a connector portion. The attachment frame member and the connector portion comprise components that are capable of being securely connected together. In certain embodiments, the attachment frame member and the connector portion comprise components that are capable of being securely and releasably connected together. In this manner, the seat attachment may be attached to the stroller and a seat, as defined above, may be connected to the seat attachment, thus reversibly converting the single stroller into a double stroller.

[0009] In a further embodiment, the seat attachment for the stroller further comprises at least one wheel. The wheel may be connected to the seat attachment by a wheel support frame which may be rigidly attached or may be pivotally attached to the seat attachment. The wheel support frame may be connected to any section of the seat attachment, preferably the wheel support frame is pivotally connected to the back portion of the seat attachment in an area adjacent to the connector portion or connected near the middle of the attachment portion.

[0010] Embodiments of the seat attachment for a stroller may further comprise a folding mechanism. The folding mechanism may comprise a sliding member slidingly connected to the attachment portion and a folding frame member or strut having a first end connected to the sliding member and a second end connected to the wheel support frame. The folding mechanism allows the wheel support frame to pivot from a first position (in-use position), to a second position (a folded position). The attachment for the stroller also may comprise a locking mechanism that secures the attachment to a stroller in the in-use position and unlocks the attachment to allow the attachment to be connected or removed from the stroller when in the

folded position. The locking mechanism may be a small protrusion attached to the wheel support frame that engages a corresponding aperture in the stroller or the stroller attachment portion to secure the attachment to the stroller. In the folded position, the protrusion is not engaged in the aperture.

[0011] A further aspect is directed to a double stroller. The double stroller may comprise a frame, wherein the frame comprises a handle portion, a front wheel support portion, a back wheel support portion, and a folding mechanism. Embodiments of the double stroller comprise a stroller frame comprising wheels, the frame, a first seat and a connector portion connected to the frame. The double stroller may further comprise a seat attachment frame comprising a wheel, a second seat, and a second attachment portion capable of connecting to the connector portion of the stroller frame. The second attachment portion may be releasably connected to the connector portion. Further, the second seat may be releasably connected to the seat attachment frame and is capable of supporting the second seat in either a forward or backward position.

[0012] A further embodiment of the double stroller comprises a first seat attachment capable of releasably supporting a first child seat and a second seat attachment capable of releasably supporting a second child seat. The seat attachments may comprise two seat connector portions for supporting the seat on both sides.

[0013] A still further embodiment of the double stroller comprises at least one first seat attachment adjacent to the front wheel support portion and a second seat attachment adjacent to each folding mechanism and/or the handle portion. The first seat attachment may be above at least one front wheel connected to the wheel support portion.

[0014] A still further embodiment of the stroller comprises a frame, at least one front wheel, at least one rear wheel, a first stroller seat with at least one first attachment portion permanently attached to the frame; and at least one releasably connected second seat attachment portion capable of supporting a second seat in front of the first stroller seat. As in other embodiments, the seat attachment may comprise two seat connectors. Either or both seat attachment portions may be a single part with two seat connectors or two separate pieces each comprising a seat connector.

[0015] In any of the above embodiments, the stroller, double stroller or attachment may comprise one or more of the following features; a sleeve for removably receiving the attachment portion. The seat attachment portion may comprise a protrusion having a complementary shape

to the sleeve for inserting into the sleeve. Further, the second seat may be integral to the seat attachment.

[0016] Aspects of the stroller, double stroller and attachment are presented in various embodiments, however one skilled in the art will understand various variation and interchangeability of the components of the various embodiments which are intended to be included in the scope of the invention.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0017] Figure 1 shows an embodiment of a single stroller;

[0018]

[0019] Figure 2 shows an embodiment of a seat attachment to convert a single stroller into a double stroller;

[0020] Figure 3 shows the combination of the single stroller of Figure 1 attached to the seat attachment of Figure 2;

[0021] Figure 4 shows an embodiment of a seat attachment capable of supporting a car seat on an attachment of Figure 2;

[0022] Figure 5 shows a combination of the single stroller of Figure 1 attached to an embodiment of the attachment in the form of a tricycle-like riding device;

[0023] Figure 6A shows an accessory attachment for supporting an accessory on a stroller; Figure 6B shows a bag or purse for attaching to the accessory attachment of Figure 6A;

[0024] Figure 7 shows an attachment for supporting a seat comprising one wheel;

[0025] Figures 8 and 8A show an embodiment of a stroller that is capable of being converted from a single stroller to a double stroller comprising an attachment portion that does not comprise a wheel;

[0026] Figures 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, and 9F show various configurations of the embodiments of the stroller shown in Figure 8;

[0027] Figure 10 shows a stroller with left and right attachment frame members for attaching a second seat; and

[0028] Figure 11 shows an attachment frame member with a cylindrical post to be received in a slot in a stroller frame.

#### DESCRIPTION

[0029] The invention relates to an accessory, attachment, or conversion kit (hereinafter "seat attachment") for a stroller. As discussed above, parents or guardians may find themselves in a situation wherein it is more convenient to transport two children in a stroller, but at the same time find it inconvenient to have both a single stroller and double stroller. Embodiments of the seat attachment solve this problem. In one aspect, an embodiment of the seat attachment for a stroller is capable of converting a single stroller into a double stroller. The seat attachment may support a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, a bassinet, a pram, a baby carrier, or a car seat, for example. Therefore, the parent or guardian does not require both a single stroller and a double stroller. A stroller configured to receive a seat attachment for converting a single stroller into a double stroller provides convenience to the user. The single stroller may be connected to a double stroller by attaching the seat attachment to the single stroller and then attaching the second seat. As such, an embodiment of the seat attachment for converting a single stroller into a double stroller comprises at least one connector portion capable of connecting to a stroller frame and a seat support element capable of supporting a seat. The seat attachment may optionally comprise at least one wheel for additional support and stability, however, for more convenience, embodiments of the attachment do not include a wheel. In certain embodiments, a wheel may stabilize the double stroller, but in other embodiments of the attachment the wheel may not be desirable or necessary. Additional embodiments of the attachment comprise a cart, wagon, tricycle-like attachment, or other riding toy that may be connected to the stroller, for example. A tricycle-like attachment would allow a child to ride or be pushed in front of the stroller.

[0030] A side view of an embodiment a single stroller 10 is shown in Figure 1. As a note, Figure 1 shows only one side of the single stroller 10, however, most components include a complementary component on the other side of the single stroller but are not shown in Figure 1. The single stroller 10 comprises a frame 12 that supports seat 13. The frame 12 may, optionally, include at least one, preferably two, folding mechanism 16 that allows the stroller 10 to be folded to a more convenient size for storing or transporting the stroller 10.

[0031] In this embodiment, the seat 13 is shown as a typical stroller seat, however, other types of seats may be used in a single stroller. The seat 13 may be permanently affixed to the frame 12 or releasably connected such that it is capable of being removed and substituted with a different

seat. As used herein, "releasably connected" or "releasably attached" means the connection is not a permanent connection and that the connection is capable being of connected and disconnected by the user of the stroller without requiring special tools or special skills. Releasable connections include, but are not limited to, buttons, snaps, friction fittings, interference fits, threaded connections, locking tabs, keyed connections, other fasteners, or the like. On stroller 10 of Figure 1, the frame 12 is supported on a pair of back wheels 14 and a pair of front wheels 15. In this embodiment, back wheels 14 are fixed and do not swivel or pivot on the frame. The pair of front wheels 15 on the single stroller 10 pivot to make turning the single stroller 10 easier and more convenient. Though, pivoting wheels may be preferred in certain strollers, strollers with fixed non-pivoting wheels are also common. It should be noted that a single stroller does not require pairs of front or rear wheels and either the front pair of wheels 15 or the back pair of wheels 14 may be substituted with a single wheel. Conventionally, many single strollers, including umbrella strollers, jogging strollers, all-terrain strollers, as well as other strollers may only include one front wheel. Embodiments of the seat attachment of the invention may be capable of converting any style of stroller to a double stroller, including strollers with one or two front wheels.

[0032] The embodiment of the stroller 10 comprises two attachment portions 17. The connector portions are preferably on the front of the stroller to allow the seat attachment and the seat to be connected to the front of the stroller 10. The attachment portions 17 allow a seat attachment such as the seat attachment for converting the single stroller 10 to a double stroller, as shown in Figure 3, to be connected to the stroller. Only one seat attachment is shown in Figure 3, the stroller 10 would use two seat attachments as shown in Figure 3 or one seat attachment comprising two seat support elements. The embodiment of the stroller 10 has a left side and right side attachment portions 17. An embodiment of a seat attachment of stroller 10 will comprise corresponding connector portions capable of connecting to the stroller frame at the attachment portions 17. Though the seat attachment for the stroller is described in relation to a single stroller, the attachment may similarly be attached to a double stroller. Embodiments of the seat attachment may therefore be used to convert a double stroller into a triple stroller, if desired.

[0033] An embodiment of a seat attachment 20 of the invention is shown in Figure 2. The seat attachment of Figure 2 is in an unlocked and folded configuration. The seat attachment 20

comprises a pair of connector portions 21 capable of connecting to the attachment frame members 24, two seat attachment elements 22 capable of supporting a seat; and a wheel 23. In this embodiment, the connector portions are connected to the rear of the seat attachment 20 allowing the seat attachment 20 to be connected to the front of a stroller, such as stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. Other embodiments of the seat attachment may include more than one wheel, one connector portion, one seat support element, or combinations of these elements. In an embodiment of the stroller with one wheel, the attachment frame member may be on the forks of the front wheel, for example.

[0034] The seat attachment 20 comprises a wheel support frame 26 connecting the wheel 23 to the attachment frame member 24 of the attachment 20. Each attachment frame member 24 has a first and a second end. The first end is capable of connecting to a stroller frame and the second end is connected to the seat support element 22. The embodiment of the seat attachment 20 comprises a wheel support frame 26 that is pivotally connected to two attachment frame members 24. The wheel support frame 26 or the attachment frame 24 may span the width of the stroller between the two attachment portions 17. The pivotal connection 27 allows the seat attachment to be folded and conveniently stored or transported but is not necessary for the The pivotal connection is optional and provides more convenience, however, invention. embodiments of the attachment may comprise a releasably connected wheel support frame or a rigid frame that may be incorporated to produce a seat attachment that has greater strength for use in situations wherein a stronger seat attachment may be desired such as with all-terrain or jogging strollers, for example. The wheel support frame may be connected at any point on the attachment frame, preferably the wheel support frame is connected near the connector portion 21 or near the middle of the attachment frame 24.

[0035] An embodiment of the seat attachment without a wheel may include connector portion 21 or attachment frame member 24, and seat attachment member 22, for example. In such an embodiment, there would be no need for pivotal connection 27, wheel support frame 26, sliding connector 25, or wheel 23. Figure 1A shows a top view of an embodiment of an attachment portion and Figure 2A shows a cross-sectional view of an embodiment of a connector portion [0036] The seat attachment 20 comprises a folding mechanism comprising a sliding connector 25 connected to a first end of strut 28. A second end of strut 28 is pivotally connected to wheel support frame 26. In such an embodiment, the sliding connector 25 may be moved between a

first position and a second position on the attachment frame member 24. As the sliding connector 25 is moved, strut 28 pushes the wheel support frame 26 from an in-use position to a storage position. The storage position is more compact as shown in Figure 2. In addition, the embodiment of the seat attachment 20 comprises a locking mechanism 27 that is capable of securing the seat attachment 20 to a stroller, such as stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. The locking mechanism 29 is engaged by moving the sliding connector 25 to the in-use position in which the wheel support frame 28 and wheel 23 are extended. In an embodiment of the seat attachment 20 for the stroller 10, the wheel of the seat attachment 20 is pivotally connected to the connector portion and when the wheel is in the in-use position the releasable connection is locked and when the wheel 23 is moved to the storage position, the releasable connection is unlocked allowing the seat attachment 20 to be removed from stroller 10. The seat attachment 20 may be stored and stroller 10 may be conveniently used as a single stroller. As designed, the seat attachment 20 may be reconnected to stroller 10 for use as a double stroller. In any embodiment of the invention, the seat attachment portion may be secured into position on the stroller frame and a locking mechanism may be used with an embodiment with or without the wheel. Either the seat attachment or the stroller frame may comprise a locking mechanism for securing the stroller and seat attachment together. The locking mechanism may be any mechanism capable of securing the components together during use and may be a friction locking device, threaded connection, peg in a hole, or an interference locking device such as a pin in a hole or, for example. In embodiment 20 shown in Figure 2, the locking mechanism 29 pivots with wheel support frame 26 as the attachment 20 is moved from an unfolded position to a folded position. The locking mechanism 29 may slide into a hole or notch in the attachment frame member of stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. As such, the attachment 20 may be attached to stroller 10 by positioning attachment portion 21 of attachment 20 in slot 18 of attachment portion 17 of stroller 10. The sliding connector 25 may be moved to the in-use position, wheel support frame is moved and locking mechanism 29 is positioned into locking slot 19 of stroller 10.

[0037] The connector portion 21 of the embodiment of the seat attachment 20 has a cylindrical shape. The connector portion 21 may be inserted into a cylindrical slot 18 of the attachment portion 17 of stroller 10 of Figure 1 to secure the seat attachment and convert the single stroller into a double stroller, as shown in Figure 3. Other embodiments of the seat attachment may include any type of connector portion. The connector portion may be of a solid or tubular

construction and may be any cross-sectional shape including, but not limited to, circular, polygonal, square, rectangular, and triangular, for example. Other attachment mechanisms may be utilized to connect the seat attachment to the stroller such as, but not limited to, a U-shaped bracket, a U-bolt, a pipe clamp, O-shaped bracket, screw, bolt, or other clamping or attachment means. The attachment frame member of the stroller has a complimentary and cooperating shape that allows the connector portion to be secured to the attachment portion of the stroller.

[0038] In Figure 3, the seat attachment 20 of Figure 2 is shown connected to the single stroller 10 of Figure 1 forming a double stroller. The double stroller configuration is shown with two stroller seats 13 in an inline configuration, though the other configurations, such as a stroller seat and a bassinet or a pram may also be supported on the double stroller. Further, the seat support element of the seat attachment may be capable of supporting the front stroller seat in either a forward or backward position.

[0039] The embodiment of the stroller 10 is shown only as an example of one type of stroller, the frame of the stroller may be any of many possible configurations. Embodiments of the accessory of the invention may be configured to be used on any such configuration of a stroller. For example, a different embodiment of the baby stroller may not include two front wheels, may not include a folding mechanism or may only include only one folding mechanism. In addition, the baby stroller may include additional features not included in baby stroller 10. For example, the stroller may optionally comprise fixed front wheels, an entirely different frame configuration, or a storage basket underneath the seat of the stroller.

[0040] The seat support member may be any configuration capable of supporting the seat on the seat attachment. Another embodiment of a seat support member for use with a car seat or other baby seat is shown in Figure 4. The embodiment of the seat support member 40 of Figure 4 comprises a main support 41. The main support 41 comprises a cradle for supporting a central portion of the seat. Another portion of the seat may rest against support bar 42. In this embodiment, support bar 42 may be adjusted to accommodate seats of different shapes and sizes. Support bar 42 may be slid within aperture 43 and locked in place when in the desired position to support a certain seat. The seat is, therefore, supported on two main supports 41 and support bar 42. The seat may be further secured in the seat attachment member 40 by wrapping belts 44 and 45 around the seat and locking the belts in this position with a buckle or other securing means.

[0041] Another embodiment of a seat attachment for a stroller is shown in Figure 5. The combination 50 comprises stroller 10 and seat attachment 51. Seat attachment 51 is a tricycle-like attachment comprising a connector portion 52, a frame 53 with a seat support element 56, a seat 57, and wheel 55. The tricycle-like attachment may be attached to stroller 10 to allow one child to be pushed in the stroller 10 and one child to ride the seat attachment 51. The seat attachment may be other shapes also such as cars, trucks, or animal shapes, for example.

[0042] The embodiment of the stroller 10 of Figure 5 comprises an additional accessory attachment portion 58. The accessory attachment portion 58 attaches to a frame member of stroller 10. An embodiment of the accessory attachment portion 58 is shown on Figure 6A. This embodiment is particularly useful for attaching a bag or purse 64, as shown in Figure 6B, to stroller 10.

[0043] When using a stroller, parents or guardians typically carry other items, such as purses, grocery bags, cell phones, diapers, cleaning wipes, or other personal or baby related items. Some strollers have bottom storage baskets for placing such items. However, these storage baskets can be inconvenient to access or some light weight strollers do not include such storage. Therefore, users of the stroller may hang purses or shopping bags on the handle of the stroller. This is convenient in that the bag is easy to access, but the weight of the bag on the handle may cause the stroller to be unbalanced and increase the tendency of the stroller to topple backwards. A heavy bag hung from the handle of a stroller may cause the stroller to tip backwards even with a child in the seat. The problem is worse if the stroller is facing uphill, on uneven terrain, being pushed up a curb, or occupied by a small child. The attachment portion may be attached to the frame of a stroller by any of the clamping or attachment methods described above, for example. Preferably, accessory attachment 58 is attached near the center of gravity of the stroller 10 to avoid creating an unbalanced condition of the stroller. An embodiment of the accessory attachment 58 is shown in Figure 6A. Accessory attachment 58 is shown connected to stroller frame 12 of stroller 10 in Figure 1 near the folding mechanism. Embodiments of the accessory comprise a first end 61 for connecting to a stroller frame and a second end 62 for releasably connecting to the accessory. The first end 61 comprises an aperture 64 that may be connected to frame 12 of the stroller 10. In certain embodiments, the aperture 64 is on an angle – such that when the axis of the accessory attachment portion 58 is substantially horizontal. The accessory attachment 58 may, optionally, comprise a rib for securing the accessory to the accessory

attachment 58. The rib as shown in Figure 6A may be replaced with any other locking element or securing means including a friction fitting, a screwed fitting, interference fitting, for example. [0044] One example of an accessory for attaching to an accessory attachment 58 is shown in Figure 6B. The accessory is a bag or purse 64. The accessory includes an attachment portion 65 that is capable of being secured to the attachment portion 62 on the accessory attachment 58. The bag or purse 64 may be secured on stroller 10 by securing attachment portion 65 to attachment portion 62. The attachment portion 65, as shown, slides over the cylindrical attachment portion 62 of accessory attachment 58. Attachment portion 65 may include an interior annular recess that receives rib 63 securing the bag or purse 58 to stroller 10. The bag or purse 64 is thus secured to the stroller 10 in a center portion of the stroller as viewed from the side. Therefore, the bag or purse 64 is conveniently secured to stroller 10 while not contributing to an unbalanced condition of the stroller 10.

[0045] Another embodiment of the seat attachment 70 comprises two seat attachment members 71, two connector portions 72 and a wheel 73. The two seat attachment members and the wheel are in triangular relationship. The wheel 73 provides additional stability to a stroller connected to the seat attachment 70 if a heavier child is placed in a seat attached to the seat attachment members.

[0046] A further embodiment of the stroller 80 is shown in Figure 8. Stroller 80 may be easily converted from a single stroller comprising one seat to a double stroller comprising two seats without addition of another wheel on the attachment. Stroller 80 comprises a frame 81 capable of supporting the stroller seat 86. In this embodiment, the frame 81 comprises a front wheel support portion 81a, a back wheel support portion 81b, and a handle portion 81c. The frame 81 of the embodiment of the stroller 80 further comprises a folding mechanism 81d that connects front wheel support portion 81a, a back wheel support portion 81b, and a handle portion 81c. The folding mechanism 81d allows the stroller to be folded in a more compact size for storing or transportation. Figure 8A shows stroller 80 in a folded configuration.

[0047] Stroller 80 further comprises at least one front wheel 82 (both front wheels 82 of stroller 80 may be seen in Figure 8A), at least one rear wheel 83 (both rear wheels 83 of stroller 80 may be seen in Figure 8A), a stroller seat 86, and a seat support portion 84 capable of supporting a second seat in front of the stroller seat. The stroller 80 may further comprise a storage basket 87. Seat support portion may be of any design capable of securely supporting a seat on the stroller.

For example, the seat support portion 84 may be similar to seat support portion 20 shown in Figure 2 without the wheel 23, the strut 28, pivotal connection 27, and/or the wheel support frame 26. Preferably, the seat support portion is capable of supporting a seat such that a child in the seat is substantially above the frame of the stroller. This provides easier access to the seat, does not block access to the storage basket, allows more versatile configurations of the seats, allows more variety of seats to be attached to the frame, and allows the parent or other guardian to more easily monitor and see the child in each seat.

[0048] Stroller 80 comprises a stroller seat 86. The stroller seat 86 is located adjacent to handle portion. The stroller seat 86 may be fixedly attached or removably attached to frame 81. In embodiments of the stroller 80 wherein stroller seat 86 is removably attached to frame 81, the stroller seat 86 may be removed and replaced in a backward facing configuration with a second stroller seat 85 connected with seat attachment 84, see Figure 9A, the second stroller seat be replaced by a infant carrier 93 and the stroller seat facing forward, see Figure 9B or the child carrier 91 may be positioned in the first seat position and the stroller seat 85 in the second seat position, see Figure 9C, or the child carrier 91 may be replaced with a pram 92, see Figure 9D. In another configuration of the double stroller, two child carriers 93 may connected to the stroller frame 81, see Figure 9E, or one of the child carriers 93 may be replaced with a pram or bassinet 92 as shown in Figure 9F. Embodiments of the stroller 80 may comprise a second seat support element 89 adjacent to the handle portion. A stroller 80 comprising a second seat support element 89 allows the seat to be easily removed and reconfigured to a different orientation or replaced with a different style seat as shown in Figures 9A to 9F.

[0049] Embodiment of the stroller 80 comprises a first seat support element 84. The seat support element 84 is connected to the stroller 80 front wheel support frame 81a. The seat support element 84 is adjacent to the front wheel support portion 81a of frame 81. The seat support element is capable of supporting a second stroller seat 85 in front of the stroller seat 86. This provides convenience and versatility to a user of stroller 80. Seat support element may be fixedly attached or removably attached to front wheel support portion 81a. The front seat 85 may be positioned substantially over the front wheels so the stroller remains stable. Preferably, the seats should be positioned such that the center of gravity of the stroller is between the front and rear wheels. If not an additional wheel may be placed on the attachment as previously described. Seat support element 84 comprises a seat connector 88. Seat connector 88 may be a

multipurpose general connector that allows different seats to be interchanged on the seat support element 84. Any style seat may be configured to connect to the seat connector, such as but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, a bassinet, a pram, a baby carrier, or a car seat, for example.

[0050] An embodiment of the stroller attachment comprises a connector portion, and a seat support element. The connector portion is capable of connecting the seat attachment to the frame.

[0051] In the embodiment shown in Figure 8, stroller 80 comprises a first stroller seat 86 and a second stroller seat 85. Stroller seat 86 is shown in the forward facing configuration and second stroller seat 85 is shown in a backward facing configuration. The seat support element 84 is capable of supporting the seat above the front wheel 82 connected to the wheel support portion 81a. Preferably, the front seat is located substantially over the front wheels and the back seat is located substantially over the rear wheels.

[0052] Though it can not be seen in the side view of Figure 8, a typical embodiment of the stroller will comprise two seat connector portions. One seat connector portion will support each side of the seat. The connector portion may be one piece or multiple parts.

[0053] Figures 9A through 9F show various configurations that are possible with the stroller of the invention. These configurations are not to be considered to be all available configurations of the stroller and one skilled in the art would recognize many additional possibilities based upon this specification and set of drawings. From the foregoing it will be appreciated that, although specific embodiments of the invention have been described herein for purposes of illustration, various modifications may be made without deviating from the spirit and scope of the invention. Accordingly, the invention is not limited except as by the appended claims.

#### TITLE

## SEAT ATTACHMENT FOR A STROLLER

#### **INVENTOR**

Mark Zehfuss

#### RELATED APPLICATIONS

This U.S. patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. §120 to U.S. Patent Application No. 12/361,375 filed on December 4, 2009 which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 61/119,920 filed on December 4, 2008 and both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

## **TECHNICAL FIELD**

[0001] The invention is directed to a seat attachment for a stroller, single stroller and double strollers. Such a seat attachment may be used to convert a single stroller into a double stroller. More specifically, embodiments of the invention are directed to a seat attachment for a stroller capable of supporting a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, bassinet, a pram, a car seat, or a baby carrier, for example. Embodiments of the seat attachment are capable of reversibly converting a single stroller into a double stroller.

#### BACKGROUND

[0002] Parents with multiple young children may have difficulty transporting their children from place to place. Children are slow, easily distracted and, therefore, may lag behind their parents while the parents are trying to complete shopping tasks or get exercise in a limited amount of time. In response, many parents have purchased double strollers allowing the parent or other

guardian to push two children simultaneously and thus allow them to more efficiently run errands, take walks, or jog. As such, a double stroller allows the parents or guardians more freedom than they would have with only a single stroller, especially while trying to manage two sleeping children.

[0003] Though double strollers have certain advantages, double strollers also have disadvantages. Double strollers are substantially larger than single strollers and are, therefore, more difficult to maneuver through doors and down aisles in stores. Typically, the benefits of being able to accommodate two children greatly offset these disadvantages. However, when the parent or guardian has only one child with them, the benefits of the double stroller are not realized but the disadvantages still exist.

[0004] Therefore, parents often buy two or more strollers to use at different times; a single stroller for times when they only have one child with them and a double stroller for when they need a stroller that will accommodate two children. This often creates its own set of problems. The multiple strollers must be stored and there is seldom room for both a folded double stroller and a folded single stroller in the trunk of a typical car or back of a sport utility vehicle.

[0005] Stroller manufacturers have attempted to solve this problem by providing a place for a second child to stand on the back of a single stroller or attachments that provide another seat for the second child that hangs under and slightly behind the seat of the single stroller. This provides a second seat for a child but the child is tucked close to the back of the front seat which may be uncomfortable, reduce the capacity of the under seat storage, and prevent the parent from hanging a bag on the handle bars.

[0006] There exists a need for a single stroller that may be conveniently converted to a double stroller. There is also a need for a conversion kit that converts the single stroller into a full double stroller that is capable of accommodating two children without loss of convenience for the parent or guardian.

## **SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

[0007] Strollers are typically single strollers (strollers having one seat for transporting one child) or may also be double strollers (strollers having two seats for transporting two children).

Embodiments of the invention are directed to a seat attachment for a stroller comprising are connector portion capable of connecting directly to a stroller frame or to an attachment frame member connected to the stroller frame; and a seat support element capable of supporting a seat. In certain embodiments, the attachment for a stroller comprises an attachment frame member having a first end and a second end. The first end may be capable of connecting the seat attachment to a stroller frame and the second end may be capable of connecting to the seat support element. The seat support element is thus capable of supporting a seat on the strollestroller. In more specific embodiments, the seat may be supported in either a forward or backward position.

[0008] Another embodiment comprises a stroller and seat attachment for the stroller, wherein the stroller comprises an attachment frame member connected to the frame of the stroller and the seat attachment for the stroller comprises a connector portion. The attachment frame member and the connector portion comprise components that are capable of being securely connected together. In certain embodiments, the attachment frame member and the connector portion comprise components that are capable of being securely and releasably connected together. In this manner, the seat attachment may be attached to the stroller and a seat, as defined above, may be connected to the seat attachment, thus reversibly converting the single stroller into a double stroller.

[0009] In a further embodiment, the seat attachment for the stroller further comprises at least one wheel. The wheel may be connected to the seat attachment by a wheel support frame which may be rigidly attached or may be pivotally attached to the seat attachment. The wheel support frame may be connected to any section of the seat attachment, preferably the wheel support frame is pivotally connected to the back portion of the seat attachment in an area adjacent to the connector portion or connected near the middle of the attachment portion.

[0010] Embodiments of the seat attachment for a stroller may further comprise a folding mechanism. The folding mechanism may comprise a sliding member slidingly connected to the attachment portion and a folding frame member or strut having a first end connected to the sliding member and a second end connected to the wheel support frame. The folding mechanism allows the wheel support frame to pivot from a first position (in-use position), to a second position (a folded position). The attachment for the stroller also may comprise a locking mechanism that secures the attachment to a stroller in the in-use position and unlocks the

attachment to allow the attachment to be connected or removed from the stroller when in the folded position. The locking mechanism may be a small protrusion attached to the wheel support frame that engages a corresponding aperture in the stroller or the stroller attachment portion to secure the attachment to the stroller. In the folded position, the protrusion is not engaged in the aperture.

[0011] A further aspect is directed to a double stroller. The double stroller may comprise a frame, wherein the frame comprises a handle portion, a front wheel support portion, a back wheel support portion, and a folding mechanism. Embodiments of the double stroller comprise a stroller frame comprising wheels, the frame, a first seat and a connector portion connected to the frame. The double stroller may further comprise a seat attachment frame comprising a wheel, a second seat, and a second attachment portion capable of connecting to the connector portion of the stroller frame. The second attachment portion may be releasably connected to the connector portion. Further, the second seat may be releasably connected to the seat attachment frame and is capable of supporting the second seat in either a forward or backward position.

[0012] A further embodiment of the double stroller comprises a first seat attachment capable of releasably supporting a first child seat and a second seat attachment capable of releasably supporting a second child seat. The seat attachments may comprise two seat connector portions for supporting the seat on both sides.

[0013] AnA still further embodiment of the double stroller comprises at least one first seat attachment adjacent to the front wheel support portion and a second seat attachment adjacent to each folding mechanism and/or the handle portion. The first seat attachment may be above at least one front wheel connected to the wheel support portion.

[0014] A still further embodiment of the stroller comprises a frame, at least one front wheel, at least one rear wheel, a first stroller seat with at least one first attachment portion permanently attached to the frame; and at least one releasably connected second seat attachment portion capable of supporting a second seat in front of the first stroller seat. As in other embodiments, the seat attachment may comprise two seat connectors. Either or both seat attachment portions may be a single part with two seat connectors or two separate pieces each comprising a seat connector.

[0015] In any of the above embodiments, the stroller, double stroller or attachment may comprise one or more of the following features; a sleeve for removably receiving the attachment

portion. The seat attachment portion may comprise a protrusion having a complementary shape to the sleeve for inserting into the sleeve. Further, the second seat may be integral to the seat attachment.

[0016] Aspects of the stroller, double stroller and attachment are presented in various embodiments, however one skilled in the art will understand various variation and interchangeability of the components of the various embodiments which are intended to be included in the scope of the invention.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0017] Figure 1 shows an embodiment of a single stroller;

[0018] Figure 1A shows a top-view of an embodiment of an attachment portion;
[0018]

[0019] Figure 2 shows an embodiment of a seat attachment to convert a single stroller into a double stroller;

Figure 2A shows a cross-sectional view of an embodiment of a connector portion;

[0020] Figure 3 shows the combination of the single stroller of Figure 1 attached to the seat attachment of Figure 2;

[0021] Figure 4 shows an embodiment of a seat attachment capable of supporting a car seat on an attachment of Figure 2;

[0022] Figure 5 shows a combination of the single stroller of Figure 1 attached to an embodiment of the attachment in the form of a tricycle-like riding device;

[0023] Figure 6A shows an accessory attachment for supporting an accessory on a stroller; Figure 6B shows a bag or purse for attaching to the accessory attachment of Figure 6A:

[0024] Figure 7 shows an attachment for supporting a seat comprising one wheels:

[0025] Figure Figures 8 shows and 8A show an embodiment of a stroller reversibly that is capable of being converted from a single stroller to a double stroller comprising an attachment portion that does not comprise a wheel-;

[0026] Figures 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, and 9F show various configurations of the embodiments of the stroller shown in Figure 8-:

[0027] Figure 10 shows a stroller with left and right attachment frame members for attaching a second seat—; and

[0028] Figure 11 shows attachment frame member with a cylindrical post to be received in a slot in a stroller frame.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

[0029] The invention relates to an accessory, attachment, or conversion kit (hereinafter "seat attachment") for a stroller. As discussed above, parents or guardians may find themselves in a situation wherein it is more convenient to transport two children in a stroller, but at the same time find it inconvenient to have both a single stroller and double stroller. Embodiments of the seat attachment solve this problem. In one aspect, an embodiment of the seat attachment for a stroller is capable of converting a single stroller into a double stroller. The seat attachment may support a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, a bassinet, a pram, a baby carrier, or a car seat, for example. Therefore, the parent or guardian does not require both a single stroller and a double stroller. A stroller configured to receive a seat attachment for converting a single stroller into a double stroller provides convenience to the user. The single stroller may be connected to a double stroller by attaching the seat attachment to the single stroller and then attaching the second seat. As such, an embodiment of the seat attachment for converting a single stroller into a double stroller comprises at least one connector portion capable of connecting to a stroller frame and a seat support element capable of supporting a seat. The seat attachment may optionally comprise at least one wheel for additional support and stability, however, for more convenience, embodiments of the attachment do not include a wheel. In certain embodiments, a wheel may stabilize the double stroller, but in other embodiments of the attachment the wheel may not be desirable or necessary. Additional embodiments of the attachment comprise a cart, wagon, tricycle-like attachment, or other riding toy that may be connected to the stroller, for example. A tricycle-like attachment would allow a child to ride or be pushed in front of the stroller.

[0030] A side view of an embodiment a single stroller 10 is shown in Figure 1. As a note, Figure 1 shows only one side of the single stroller 10, however, most components include a complementary component on the other side of the single stroller but are not shown in Figure 1. The single stroller 10 comprises a frame 12 that supports seat 13. The frame 12 may, optionally,

include at least one, preferably two, folding mechanism 16 that allows the stroller 10 to be folded to a more convenient size for storing or transporting the stroller 10.

[0031] In this embodiment, the seat 13 is shown as a typical stroller seat, however, other types of seats may be used in a single stroller. The seat 13 may be permanently affixed to the frame 12 or releasably connected such that it is capable of being removed and substituted with a different seat. As used herein, "releasably connected" or "releasably attached" means the connection is not a permanent connection and that the connection is capable being of connected and disconnected by the user of the stroller without requiring special tools or special skills. Releasable connections include, but are not limited to, buttons, snaps, friction fittings, interference fits, threaded connections, locking tabs, keyed connections, other fasteners, or the like. On stroller 10 of Figure 1, the frame 12 is supported on a pair of back wheels 14 and a pair of front wheels 15. In this embodiment, back wheels 14 are fixed and do not swivel or pivot on the frame. The pair of front wheels 15 on the single stroller 10 pivot to make turning the single stroller 10 easier and more convenient. Though, pivoting wheels may be preferred in certain strollers, strollers with fixed non-pivoting wheels are also common. It should be noted that a single stroller does not require pairs of front or rear wheels and either the front pair of wheels 15 or the back pair of wheels 14 may be substituted with a single wheel. Conventionally, many single strollers, including umbrella strollers, jogging strollers, all-terrain strollers, as well as other strollers may only include one front wheel. Embodiments of the seat attachment of the invention may be capable of converting any style of stroller to a double stroller, including strollers with one or two front wheels.

[0032] The embodiment of the stroller 10 comprises two attachment portions 17. The connector portions are preferably on the front of the stroller to allow the seat attachment and the seat to be connected to the front of the stroller 10. The attachment portions 17 allow a seat attachment such as the seat attachment for converting the single stroller 10 to a double stroller, as shown in Figure 3, to be connected to the stroller. Only one seat attachment is shown in Figure 3, the stroller 10 would use two seat attachments as shown in Figure 3 or one seat attachment comprising two seat support elements. The embodiment of the stroller 10 has a left side and right side attachment portions 17. An embodiment of a seat attachment of stroller 10 will comprise corresponding connector portions capable of connecting to the stroller frame at the attachment portions 17. Though the seat attachment for the stroller is described in relation to a

single stroller, the attachment may similarly be attached to a double stroller. Embodiments of the seat attachment may therefore be used to convert a double stroller into a triple stroller, if desired.

[0033] An embodiment of a seat attachment 20 of the invention is shown in Figure 2. The seat attachment of Figure 2 is in an unlocked and folded configuration. The seat attachment 20 comprises a pair of connector portions 21 capable of connecting to the attachment frame members 24, two seat attachment elements 22 capable of supporting a seat; and a wheel 23. In this embodiment, the connector portions are connected to the rear of the seat attachment 20 allowing the seat attachment 20 to be connected to the front of a stroller, such as stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. Other embodiments of the seat attachment may include more than one wheel, one connector portion, one seat support element, or combinations of these elements. In an embodiment of the stroller with one wheel, the attachment frame member may be on the forks of the front wheel, for example.

[0034] The seat attachment 20 comprises a wheel support frame 26 connecting the wheel 23 to the attachment frame member 24 of the attachment 20. Each attachment frame member 24 has a first and a second end. The first end is capable of connecting to a stroller frame and the second end is connected to the seat support element 22. The embodiment of the seat attachment 20 comprises a wheel support frame 26 that is pivotally connected to two attachment frame members 24. The wheel support frame 26 or the attachment frame 24 may span the width of the stroller between the two attachment portions 17. The pivotal connection 27 allows the seat attachment to be folded and conveniently stored or transported but is not necessary for the invention. The pivotal connection is optional and provides more convenience, however, embodiments of the attachment may comprise a releasably connected wheel support frame or a rigid frame that may be incorporated to produce a seat attachment that has greater strength for use in situations wherein a stronger seat attachment may be desired such as with all-terrain or jogging strollers, for example. The wheel support frame may be connected at any point on the attachment frame, preferably the wheel support frame is connected near the connector portion 21 or near the middle of the attachment frame 24.

[0035] An embodiment of the seat attachment without a wheel may include connector portion 21 or attachment frame member 24, and seat attachment member 22, for example. In such an embodiment, there would be no need for pivotal connection 27, wheel support frame 26, sliding

connector 25, or wheel 23. Figure 1A shows a top view of an embodiment of an attachment portion and Figure 2A shows a cross-sectional view of an embodiment of a connector portion [0036] The seat attachment 20 comprises a folding mechanism comprising a sliding connector 25 connected to a first end of strut 28. A second end of strut 28 is pivotally connected to wheel support frame 26. In such an embodiment, the sliding connector 25 may be moved between a first position and a second position on the attachment frame member 24. As the sliding connector 25 is moved, strut 28 pushes the wheel support frame 26 from an in-use position to a storage position. The storage position is more compact as shown in Figure 2. In addition, the embodiment of the seat attachment 20 comprises a locking mechanism 27 that is capable of securing the seat attachment 20 to a stroller, such as stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. The locking mechanism 29 is engaged by moving the sliding connector 25 to the in-use position in which the wheel support frame 28 and wheel 23 are extended. In an embodiment of the seat attachment 20 for the stroller 10, the wheel of the seat attachment 20 is pivotally connected to the connector portion and when the wheel is in the in-use position the releasable connection is locked and when the wheel 23 is moved to the storage position, the releasable connection is unlocked allowing the seat attachment 20 to be removed from stroller 10. The seat attachment 20 may be stored and stroller 10 may be conveniently used as a single stroller. As designed, the seat attachment 20 may be reconnected to stroller 10 for use as a double stroller. In any embodiment of the invention, the seat attachment portion may be secured into position on the stroller frame and a locking mechanism may be used with an embodiment with or without the wheel. Either the seat attachment or the stroller frame may comprise a locking mechanism for securing the stroller and seat attachment together. The locking mechanism may be any mechanism capable of securing the components together during use and may be a friction locking device, threaded connection, peg in a hole, or an interference locking device such as a pin in a hole or, for example. In embodiment 20 shown in Figure 2, the locking mechanism 29 pivots with wheel support frame 26 as the attachment 20 is moved from an unfolded position to a folded position. The locking mechanism 29 may slide into a hole or notch in the attachment frame member of stroller 10 shown in Figure 1. As such, the attachment 20 may be attached to stroller 10 by positioning attachment portion 21 of attachment 20 in slot 18 of attachment portion 17 of stroller 10. The sliding connector 25 may be moved to the in-use position, wheel support frame is moved and locking mechanism 29 is positioned into locking slot 19 of stroller 10.

[0037] The connector portion 21 of the embodiment of the seat attachment 20 has a cylindrical shape. The connector portion 21 may be inserted into a cylindrical slot 18 of the attachment portion 17 of stroller 10 of Figure 1 to secure the seat attachment and convert the single stroller into a double stroller, as shown in Figure 3. Other embodiments of the seat attachment may include any type of connector portion. The connector portion may be of a solid or tubular construction and may be any cross-sectional shape including, but not limited to, circular, polygonal, square, rectangular, and triangular, for example. Other attachment mechanisms may be utilized to connect the seat attachment to the stroller such as, but not limited to, a U-shaped bracket, a U-bolt, a pipe clamp, O-shaped bracket, screw, bolt, or other clamping or attachment means. The attachment frame member of the stroller has a complimentary and cooperating shape that allows the connector portion to be secured to the attachment portion of the stroller.

[0038] In Figure 3, the seat attachment 20 of Figure 2 is shown connected to the single stroller 10 of Figure 1 forming a double stroller. The double stroller configuration is shown with two stroller seats 13 in an inline configuration, though the other configurations, such as a stroller seat and a bassinet or a pram may also be supported on the double stroller. Further, the seat support element of the seat attachment may be capable of supporting the front stroller seat in either a forward or backward position.

[0039] The embodiment of the stroller 10 is shown only as an example of one type of stroller, the frame of the stroller may be any of many possible configurations. Embodiments of the accessory of the invention may be configured to be used on any such configuration of a stroller. For example, a different embodiment of the baby stroller may not include two front wheels, may not include a folding mechanism or may only include only one folding mechanism. In addition, the baby stroller may include additional features not included in baby stroller 10. For example, the stroller may optionally comprise fixed front wheels, an entirely different frame configuration, or a storage basket underneath the seat of the stroller.

[0040] The seat support member may be any configuration capable of supporting the seat on the seat attachment. Another embodiment of a seat support member for use with a car seat or other baby seat is shown in Figure 4. The embodiment of the seat support member 40 of Figure 4 comprises a main support 41. The main support 41 comprises a cradle for supporting a central portion of the seat. Another portion of the seat may rest against support bar 42. In this embodiment, support bar 42 may be adjusted to accommodate seats of different shapes and sizes.

Support bar 42 may be slid within aperture 43 and locked in place when in the desired position to support a certain seat. The seat is, therefore, supported on two main supports 41 and support bar 42. The seat may be further secured in the seat attachment member 40 by wrapping belts 44 and 45 around the seat and locking the belts in this position with a buckle or other securing means.

[0041] Another embodiment of a seat attachment for a stroller is shown in Figure 5. The combination 50 comprises stroller 10 and seat attachment 51. Seat attachment 51 is a tricycle-like attachment comprising a connector portion 52, a frame 53 with a seat support element 56, a seat 57, and wheel 55. The tricycle-like attachment may be attached to stroller 10 to allow one child to be pushed in the stroller 10 and one child to ride the seat attachment 51. The seat attachment may be other shapes also such as cars, trucks, or animal shapes, for example.

[0042] The embodiment of the stroller 10 of Figure 5 comprises an additional accessory attachment portion 58. The accessory attachment portion 58 attaches to a frame member of stroller 10. An embodiment of the accessory attachment portion 58 is shown on Figure 6A. This embodiment is particularly useful for attaching a bag or purse 64, as shown in Figure 6B, to stroller 10.

[0043] When using a stroller, parents or guardians typically carry other items, such as purses, grocery bags, cell phones, diapers, cleaning wipes, or other personal or baby related items. Some strollers have bottom storage baskets for placing such items. However, these storage baskets can be inconvenient to access or some light weight strollers do not include such storage. Therefore, users of the stroller may hang purses or shopping bags on the handle of the stroller. This is convenient in that the bag is easy to access, but the weight of the bag on the handle may cause the stroller to be unbalanced and increase the tendency of the stroller to topple backwards. A heavy bag hung from the handle of a stroller may cause the stroller to tip backwards even with a child in the seat. The problem is worse if the stroller is facing uphill, on uneven terrain, being pushed up a curb, or occupied by a small child. The attachment portion may be attached to the frame of a stroller by any of the clamping or attachment methods described above, for example. Preferably, accessory attachment 58 is attached near the center of gravity of the stroller 10 to avoid creating an unbalanced condition of the stroller. An embodiment of the accessory attachment 58 is shown in Figure 6A. Accessory attachment 58 is shown connected to stroller frame 12 of stroller 10 in Figure 1 near the folding mechanism. Embodiments of the accessory comprise a first end 61 for connecting to a stroller frame and a second end 62 for releasably

connecting to the accessory. The first end 61 comprises an aperture 64 that may be connected to frame 12 of the stroller 10. In certain embodiments, the aperture 64 is on an angle – such that when the axis of the accessory attachment portion 58 is substantially horizontal. The accessory attachment 58 may, optionally, comprise a rib for securing the accessory to the accessory attachment 58. The rib as shown in Figure 6A may be replaced with any other locking element or securing means including a friction fitting, a screwed fitting, interference fitting, for example. [0044] One example of an accessory for attaching to an accessory attachment 58 is shown in Figure 6B. The accessory is a bag or purse 64. The accessory includes an attachment portion 65 that is capable of being secured to the attachment portion 62 on the accessory attachment 58. The bag or purse 64 may be secured on stroller 10 by securing attachment portion 65 to attachment portion 62. The attachment portion 65, as shown, slides over the cylindrical attachment portion 62 of accessory attachment 58. Attachment portion 65 may include an interior annular recess that receives rib 63 securing the bag or purse 58 to stroller 10. The bag or purse 64 is thus secured to the stroller 10 in a center portion of the stroller as viewed from the side. Therefore, the bag or purse 64 is conveniently secured to stroller 10 while not contributing to an unbalanced condition of the stroller 10.

[0045] Another embodiment of the seat attachment 70 comprises two seat attachment members 71, two connector portions 72 and a wheel 73. The two seat attachment members and the wheel are in triangular relationship. The wheel 73 provides additional stability to a stroller connected to the seat attachment 70 if a heavier child is placed in a seat attached to the seat attachment members.

[0046] A further embodiment of the stroller 80 is shown in Figure 8. Stroller 80 may be easily converted from a single stroller comprising one seat to a double stroller comprising two seats without addition of another wheel on the attachment. Stroller 80 comprises a frame 81 capable of supporting the stroller seat 86. In this embodiment, the frame 81 comprises a front wheel support portion 81a, a back wheel support portion 81b, and a handle portion 81c. The frame 81 of the embodiment of the stroller 80 further comprises a folding mechanism 81d that connects front wheel support portion 81a, a back wheel support portion 81b, and a handle portion 81c. The folding mechanism 81d allows the stroller to be folded in a more compact size for storing or transportation. Figure 8A shows stroller 80 in a folded configuration.

[0047] Stroller 80 further comprises at least one front wheel 82 (both front wheels 82 of stroller 80 may be seen in Figure 8A), at least one rear wheel 83 (both rear wheels 83 of stroller 80 may be seen in Figure 8A), a stroller seat 86, and a seat support portion 84 capable of supporting a second seat in front of the stroller seat. The stroller 80 may further comprise a storage basket 87. Seat support portion may be of any design capable of securely supporting a seat on the stroller. For example, the seat support portion 84 may be similar to seat support portion 20 shown in Figure 2 without the wheel 23, the strut 28, pivotal connection 27, and/or the wheel support frame 26. Preferably, the seat support portion is capable of supporting a seat such that a child in the seat is substantially above the frame of the stroller. This provides easier access to the seat, does not block access to the storage basket, allows more versatile configurations of the seats, allows more variety of seats to be attached to the frame, and allows the parent or other guardian to more easily monitor and see the child in each seat.

[0048] Stroller 80 comprises a stroller seat 86. The stroller seat 86 is located adjacent to handle portion. The stroller seat 86 may be fixedly attached or removably attached to frame 81. In embodiments of the stroller 80 wherein stroller seat 86 is removably attached to frame 81, the stroller seat 86 may be removed and replaced in a backward facing configuration with a second stroller seat 85 connected with seat attachment 84, see Figure 9A, the second stroller seat be replaced by a infant carrier 93 and the stroller seat facing forward, see Figure 9B or or the child carrier 91 may be positioned in the first seat position and the stroller seat 85 in the second seat position position, see Figure 9C, or the child carrier 91 may be replaced with a pram 92, see Figure 9D. In another configuration of the double stroller, two child carriers 93 may connected to the stroller frame 81, see Figure 9E, or one of the child carriers 93 may be replaced with a pram or bassinet 92 as shown in Figure 9F. Embodiments of the stroller 80 may comprise a second seat support element 89 adjacent to the handle portion. A stroller 80 comprising a second seat support element 89 allows the seat to be easily removed and reconfigured to a different orientation or replaced with a different style seat as shown in Figures 9A to 9F.

[0049] Embodiment of the stroller 80 comprises a first seat support element 84. The seat support element 84 is connected to the stroller 80 front wheel support frame 81a. The seat support element 84 is adjacent to the front wheel support portion 81a of frame 81. The seat support element is capable of supporting a second stroller seat 85 in front of the stroller seat 86. This provides convenience and versatility to a user of stroller 80. Seat support element may be

fixedly attached or removably attached to front wheel support portion 81a. The front seat 85 may be positioned substantially over the front wheels so the stroller remains stable. Preferably, the seats should be positioned such that the center of gravity of the stroller is between the front and rear wheels. If not an additional wheel may be placed on the attachment as previously described. Seat support element 84 comprises a seat connector 88. Seat connector 88 may be a multipurpose general connector that allows different seats to be interchanged on the seat support element 84. Any style seat may be configured to connect to the seat connector, such as but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, a bassinet, a pram, a baby carrier, or a car seat, for example.

[0050] An embodiment of the stroller attachment comprises a connector portion, and a seat support element. The connector portion is capable of connecting the seat attachment to the frame.

[0051] In the embodiment shown in Figure 8, stroller 80 comprises a first stroller seat 86 and a second stroller seat 85. Stroller seat 86 is shown in the forward facing configuration and second stroller seat 85 is shown in a backward facing configuration. The seat support element 84 is capable of supporting the seat above the front wheel 82 connected to the wheel support portion 81a. Preferably, the front seat is located substantially over the front wheels and the back seat is located substantially over the rear wheels.

[0052] Though it can not be seen in the side view of Figure 8, a typical embodiment of the stroller will comprise two seat connector portions. One seat connector portion will support each side of the seat. The connector portion may be one piece or multiple parts.

[0053] Figures 9A through 9F show various configurations that are possible with the stroller of the invention. These configurations are not to be considered to be all available configurations of the stroller and one skilled in the art would recognize many additional possibilities based upon this specification and set of drawings. From the foregoing it will be appreciated that, although specific embodiments of the invention have been described herein for purposes of illustration, various modifications may be made without deviating from the spirit and scope of the invention. Accordingly, the invention is not limited except as by the appended claims.

#### CLAIMS

- A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising: a left attachment frame member, wherein the left attachment frame member comprises: a connector portion capable of reversibly connecting to a stroller frame and a left seat support element capable of supporting a seat in either a forward or backward position a right attachment frame member, wherein the right attachment frame member comprises: a connector portion capable of reversibly connecting to a stroller frame and a right seat support element capable of supporting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right seat support elements. ----The seat attachment for a stroller of claim-1, wherein the seat is a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, a baby-carrier, or a pram-3. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 1, wherein each of the left and right attachment-frame members has a first-end-and a second-end. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 3, wherein the first end is capable of connecting to a stroller-frame. 5. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 4, wherein the second end is connected to the seat attachment member-6. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 1, further comprising a stroller seat connected to the left seat support element and the right-seat support element. The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 1, wherein both connector portions reversibly
- 8.—A-stroller, comprising:

threaded connections, locking tabs, or keyed connections.

connects to the stroller by at least one of buttons, snaps, friction fittings, interference fits,

a-frame:

a first pair of seat attachments permanently attached to the frame capable of supporting a first stroller seat; and

a second pair of seat attachments releasably attached to the frame capable of supporting a second stroller seat.

# 9. The stroller of claim 8, comprising:

a pair of frame attachment portions attached to the frame, wherein the second pair of seat attachments are releasably attached to the pair of frame attachment portions:

- 10. The stroller of claim 9, wherein each of the frame attachment portions comprise a sleeve for removably receiving the one of the second pair of attachment portions.
- 11. The stroller of claim 8, wherein the second stroller seat is one of a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, a baby carrier, or a pram.
- 12. The stroller of claim 11, wherein the first stroller seat is one of a baby seat, a car seat, a stroller seat, a bassinet, a baby carrier, or a pram.

### ABSTRACT

The invention relates to a seat attachment for a stroller, single stroller and double strollers. Such a seat attachment may be used to reversibly convert a single stroller into a double stroller. More specifically, versions of the seat attachment relate to a seat attachment for a stroller capable of supporting a seat such as, but not limited to, a stroller seat, a baby seat, bassinet, a pram, a car seat, or a baby carrier, for example. The seat may be supported in front of a permanent seat of the stroller.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal								
Application Number:	14	261558						
Filing Date:	25	-Apr-2014						
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller							
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark Zehfuss							
Filer:	Bernard Pike							
Attorney Docket Number:	DY	N005.CON						
Filed as Small Entity								
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees								
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Basic Filing:								
Pages:								
Claims:								
Miscellaneous-Filing:								
Petition:								
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:								
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:	Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Extension-of-Time:								
Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid		2251	1	100	100			

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Total in USD (\$)			100

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	19720702					
Application Number:	14261558					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	1014					
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark Zehfuss					
Correspondence Address:	Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 - Richmond VA 23226 US - mail@pikeiplaw.com					
Filer:	Bernard Pike					
Filer Authorized By:						
Attorney Docket Number:	DYN005.CON					
Receipt Date:	29-JUL-2014					
Filing Date:	25-APR-2014					
Time Stamp:	19:44:36					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					
Daymant information.						

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$100

F1 1 4	
Authorized User	
Deposit Account	
RAM confirmation Number	5433

# File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Preliminary Amendment	DYN005CONPreliminaryAmend		no	7
'	Tremmary Amendment	ment.pdf	5936fb4ab31ae53f169eac2f46994480afcb4 6e1	110	,
Warnings:		·	,	•	
Information:					
2	Specification	DYN005CONReplacementSpeci	102751	no	14
2	Specification	fication.pdf	52b3cb4941cf006088d3f139a8ed5500eac6 1d59	110	14
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Specification	DYN005CONReplacementSpeci	112429	no	17
	Specification	fications howing changes.pdf	adfb76cb282dc4a5b6387af598ed351af33d 2af9	110	
Warnings:		·			
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	29900	no	2
<u> </u>	1 62 11 511 511 66 (5500)	ice morpai	bd064542e70f2877488493636de2d2c7174 82037		<b>4</b>
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	35	51160	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

## New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

## New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	PATE	NT APPLI		ON FEE DE		TION REC	ORE	)	Applica 14/26	tion or Docket Num 1,558	ber
	APPLI	CATION AS			lumn 2)	SM	ALL I	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL	
FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA					RATE(\$	)	FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c)) N/A N/A					N/A		70	1	N/A		
	RCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N	/A	١	N/A	N/A		300		N/A	
	MINATION FEE FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N	/ <b>A</b>	١	N/A	N/A		360		N/A	
	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	30	minus	20= *	10	× 40	=	400	OR		
	PENDENT CLAIMS FR 1.16(h))	3 4	minus	3 = *	1	× 210	=	210			
FEE	PLICATION SIZE ECFR 1.16(s))	sheets of p \$310 (\$155 50 sheets	paper, the for small for fraction	and drawings enter application single application single entity) for each thereof. See 'CFR 1.16(s).	ze fee due is ch additional			0.00			
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDEN	T CLAIM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00	1		
* If th	ne difference in colu	mn 1 is less th	an zero,	enter "0" in colu	mn 2.	TOTAL		1340	1	TOTAL	
NT A		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)		ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	SMALL RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)
MEI	Total * (37 CFR 1.16(i))		Minus	**	=	х	=		OR	х =	
AMENDMENT	Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	х	=		OR	x =	
AM	Application Size Fee (	37 CFR 1.16(s))		I.							
	FIRST PRESENTATION	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	IDENT CLAIM (37 (	CFR 1.16(j))				OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FE	E		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
ТВ		(Column 1)  CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)		ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)
	Total * (37 CFR 1.16(i))		Minus	**	=	х	=		OR	x =	
AMENDMENT	Independent * (37 CFR 1.16(h))		Minus	***	=	х	=		OR	x =	
AME	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						1				
	FIRST PRESENTATION	ON OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	IDENT CLAIM (37 (	DFR 1.16(j))				OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FE			OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
***	' If the entry in colur ' If the "Highest Nur ' If the "Highest Numl The "Highest Number	mber Previousl ber Previously f	y Paid For"	or" IN THIS SPA IN THIS SPACE i	CE is less than s less than 3, en	20, enter "20". iter "3".	e box i	in column 1.			



# United States Patent and Trademark Office

INITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Sox 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER 14/261.558

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 04/25/2014

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Mark Zehfuss

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE DYN005.CON

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

**FORMALITIES LETTER** 

Date Mailed: 08/05/2014

Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

# NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE REPLY (NONPROVISIONAL)

Filing Date Granted

The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office has received your reply on 07/29/2014 to the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed 05/12/2014 and it has been entered into the nonprovisional application. The reply, however, does not include the following items required in the Notice. A complete reply must be timely filed to prevent ABANDONMENT of the above-identified application. Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria VA 22313-1450.

Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed 05/12/2014 within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

## **Items Required to Avoid Abandonment:**

The required items noted below SHOULD be filed along with any items required above. The filing date of this nonprovisional application will be the date of receipt of the items required above.

 Additional claim fees of \$610 as a small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.

#### **SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:**

The fee(s) required within TWO MONTHS from the date of the Notice to avoid abandonment is/are itemized below. Small entity discount is in effect. If applicant is qualified for micro entity status, an acceptable Certification of Micro Entity Status must be submitted to establish micro entity status. (See 37 CFR 1.29 and forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B.)

- \$ 210 for 1 independent claims over 3.
- \$ 400 for 10 total claims over 20.
- \$( 0) previous unapplied payment amount.
- •\$ 610 TOTAL FEE BALANCE DUE.

page 1 of 2

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web, including a copy of this Notice and selecting the document description "Applicant response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice". <a href="https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html">https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html</a>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <a href="http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.">http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.</a>

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/ktesfaye/					
Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571)	272-4000,	or (571)	272-4200,	or 1-888	-786-010



# United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART				
NUMBER	371(c) DATE	UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
14/261 558	04/25/2014	3618	730	DYN005.CON	30	4

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

**FILING RECEIPT** 

\*OC00000069962882\*

Date Mailed: 08/05/2014

Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;

Applicant(s)

Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;

**Assignment For Published Patent Application** 

BABY JOGGER, LLC, Richmond, VA

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/631,375 12/04/2009 ABN

which claims benefit of 61/119,920 12/04/2008

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov">http://www.uspto.gov</a> for more information.) - None. Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 05/09/2014

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention,

is **US 14/261,558** 

**Projected Publication Date: 11/13/2014** 

Non-Publication Request: No Early Publication Request: No

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

page 1 of 3

97 of 172 EVENFLO EX1015

Title

Seat Attachment for a Stroller

**Preliminary Class** 

280

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

#### PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

## LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

## Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

## Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

## SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <a href="http://www.SelectUSA.gov">http://www.SelectUSA.gov</a> or call +1-202-482-6800.

page 3 of 3



## United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO Box 1450 Alexandria, Vingina 22313 1480 www.uspto.gov

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE ATTY, DOCKET NO. TITLE 04/25/2014 14/261.558 Mark Zehfuss DYN005.CON

> **CONFIRMATION NO. 1014 FORMALITIES LETTER**

Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law. PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

Date Mailed: 08/05/2014

# NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE REPLY (NONPROVISIONAL)

Filing Date Granted

The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office has received your reply on 07/29/2014 to the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed 05/12/2014 and it has been entered into the nonprovisional application. The reply, however, does not include the following items required in the Notice. A complete reply must be timely filed to prevent ABANDONMENT of the above-identified application. Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria VA 22313-1450.

Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed 05/12/2014 within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

## Items Required to Avoid Abandonment:

The required items noted below SHOULD be filed along with any items required above. The filing date of this nonprovisional application will be the date of receipt of the items required above.

 Additional claim fees of \$ 610 as a small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.

## **SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:**

The fee(s) required within TWO MONTHS from the date of the Notice to avoid abandonment is/are itemized below. Small entity discount is in effect. If applicant is qualified for micro entity status, an acceptable Certification of Micro Entity Status must be submitted to establish micro entity status. (See 37 CFR 1.29 and forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B.)

- \$ 210 for 1 independent claims over 3.
- \$ 400 for 10 total claims over 20.
- \$( 0) previous unapplied payment amount.
- •\$ 610 TOTAL FEE BALANCE DUE.

page 1 of 2

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web, including a copy of this Notice and selecting the document description "Applicant response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice". <a href="https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/Authenticate/JerLocalEPF.html">https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/Authenticate/JerLocalEPF.html</a>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <a href="http://www.uspto.gov/ebc">http://www.uspto.gov/ebc</a>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

	/ktesfaye/
Office of Data N	Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-010

Electronic Paten	t App	olication Fee	e i ransmi	ттаі			
Application Number:	142	14261558					
Filing Date:	25-	25-Apr-2014					
Title of Invention:	Sea	Seat Attachment for a Stroller					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ma	rk Zehfuss					
Filer:	Ber	nard Pike					
Attorney Docket Number:	DYI	N005.CON					
Filed as Small Entity	•						
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total ir USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:	II.						
Pages:							
Claims:							
Claims in excess of 20		2202	10	40	400		
Independent Claims in Excess of 3		2201	1	210	210		
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							

102 of 172 EVENFLO EX1015

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	610

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt			
EFS ID:	20098920		
Application Number:	14261558		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	1014		
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark Zehfuss		
Correspondence Address:	Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 - Richmond VA 23226 US - mail@pikeiplaw.com		
Filer:	Bernard Pike		
Filer Authorized By:			
Attorney Docket Number:	DYN005.CON		
Receipt Date:	10-SEP-2014		
Filing Date:	25-APR-2014		
Time Stamp:	14:30:34		
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)		
Daymant information.			

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$610

RAM confirmation Number	765
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

# **File Listing:**

riie Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1	Applicant Response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice	DYN005Notice.PDF	94126	no	2	
·			f1131f8e05087b497e776d106043374a248 0079b			
Warnings:						
Information:						
2 Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	31378	no	2		
		b13d257e6048d8c3e8826852a27f8f58f62a 7f75				
Warnings:						
Information:						
Total Files Size (in bytes): 125504			25504			

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

## New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



Bernard G. Pike

Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vignia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE DYN005.CON

14/261,558

04/25/2014

Mark Zehfuss

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

**MISCELLANEOUS NOTICE** 

Date Mailed: 09/12/2014

A communication which cannot be delivered in electronic form has been mailed to the applicant.



Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

# United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vignia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

14/261,558

04/25/2014

Mark Zehfuss

DYN005.CON **CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

**MISCELLANEOUS NOTICE** 

Date Mailed: 09/12/2014

A communication which cannot be delivered in electronic form has been mailed to the applicant.



# United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

14/261,558

04/25/2014

Mark Zehfuss

DYN005.CON

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

\*OC000000070735926\*

Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226

Date Mailed: <u>09-12-2014</u>

## NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE REPLY

#### Filing Date Granted

Applicant's reply to the Notice mailed on <u>05-12-2014</u> was received in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on <u>07-30-2014</u>. The reply, however, was received after the expiration of the period for reply set forth in the Notice. The application will become abandoned unless applicant obtains an extension of the period for reply. An extension of the reply period may be obtained by filing a petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The petition must be accompanied by the appropriate fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (see the current fees below). The date on which the reply, the petition, and the fee have been filed is the date of the reply and also the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee due. The expiration of the time period is determined by the amount of the fee paid. Applicant is advised that extensions may <u>not</u> be granted under 37 CFR 1.136(a) for more than FIVE MONTHS beyond the time period set in the Notice.

Mail date of Notice: 05-12-2014

Last date that extension may be obtained: (Note: The petition and fee must be received by this date, or include a proper certificate of mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 with a date on or before this date, and extend the time to include this date.)

12-12-2014

Length of Extension of Time	Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) effective March 19, 2013			
	Undiscounted	Small Entity	Micro Entity	
One Month	\$200	\$100	\$50	
Two Months	\$600	\$300	\$150	
Three Months	\$1,400	\$700	\$350	
Four Months	\$2,200	. \$1,100	\$550	
Five Months .	\$3,000	\$1,500	\$750	

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Application Assistance Unit

571-272-4200

108 of 172

**EVENFLO EX1015** 

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

				Docket Num	ber (Optional)
PETITION FOR EXTENSION	OF TIME UNDE	R 37 CFR 1.	136(a)	DYN005	.CON
Application Number 14/261,558		Filed 4/25/2	2014		
For Seat Attachment for	a Stroller				
Art Unit		Examiner Jan	nes Do	lak	
This is a request under the provisions of 37 C	FR 1.136(a) to extend the	ne period for filing a	reply in the	above-identifi	ed application.
The requested extension and fee are as follo	ws (check time period de	sired and enter the	appropriate	fee below):	
	<u>Fee</u> <u>Sma</u>	II Entity Fee	Micro Enti	ty Fee	
One month (37 CFR 1.17(a)(1))	\$200	\$100	\$50	9	3
Two months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(2))	\$600	\$300	\$150		3
Three months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(3))	<b>\$1,400</b>	\$700	\$350		700
Four months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(4))	,	\$1,100	\$550		3
Five months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(5))		\$1,500	\$750		3
Applicant asserts small entity status	. See 37 CFR 1.27.				
Applicant certifies micro entity status Form PTO/SB/15A or B or equivalent mu A check in the amount of the fee is a Payment by credit card. Form PTO-	st either be enclosed or hav enclosed. 2038 is attached.	·	ŕ	ount.	
The Director is hereby authorized to	• •	•	credit any o	verpayment, t	0
Deposit Account Number		÷			
■ Payment made via EFS-Web.  WARNING: Information on this form may credit card information and authorization of a paper and applicant/inventor.  ■ applicant/inventor.  ■ assignee of record of the orange attorney or agent of record attorney or agent acting under the paper a	on PTO-2038. entire interest. See 37 C d. Registration number	FR 3.71. 37 CFR 3. <b>46993</b>			
/Bernard G. Pike/		Sep. 16, 2	2014		
Signature		220 0, 1		Date	
Bernard G. Pike		804-615-3	3939		
Typed or printed name  NOTE: This form must be signed in accordar		ee 37 CFR 1.4 for s		ephone Numb Juirements and	
multiple forms if more than one signature is re	equired, see below*.		-	-	
* Total of forms	are submitted.				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136(a). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public, which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 6 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

### **Privacy Act Statement**

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence
  to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of
  settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal								
Application Number:	14:	261558						
Filing Date:	25-Apr-2014							
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller							
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ma	rk Zehfuss						
Filer:	Be	rnard Pike						
Attorney Docket Number:	DY	N005.CON						
Filed as Small Entity								
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees								
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Basic Filing:								
Pages:								
Claims:								
Miscellaneous-Filing:								
Petition:								
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:								
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:	Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Extension-of-Time:								
Extension - 3 months with \$100 paid		2253	1	600	600			

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Total in USD (\$)			600

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	20155191					
Application Number:	14261558					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	1014					
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark Zehfuss					
Correspondence Address:	Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 - Richmond VA 23226 US - mail@pikeiplaw.com					
Filer:	Bernard Pike					
Filer Authorized By:						
Attorney Docket Number:	DYN005.CON					
Receipt Date:	16-SEP-2014					
Filing Date:	25-APR-2014					
Time Stamp:	16:43:46					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					
Daymont information.						

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$600

RAM confirmation Number	3302
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

### **File Listing:**

File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Extension of Time	DYN005CONExtensionTime.pdf	186403	no	2
			09d06c7a7023fef09aaad75bf99bcef8cd05a 75e	0	<b>-</b>
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30120	no	2
-	rec nonsilect (obser)	les imaipai	1a301b46f0106c7343110ae8ef422cc876b4 976c		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	21	16523	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

	APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART				
	NUMBER	371(c) DATE	UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
•	14/261.558	04/25/2014	3618	1340	DYN005.CON	30	4

Bernard G. Pike Pike IP Law, PLLC P.O. Box 8592 Richmond, VA 23226 CONFIRMATION NO. 1014
UPDATED FILING RECEIPT



Date Mailed: 09/19/2014

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;

Applicant(s)

Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;

**Assignment For Published Patent Application** 

BABY JOGGER, LLC, Richmond, VA

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/631,375 12/04/2009 ABN

which claims benefit of 61/119,920 12/04/2008

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov">http://www.uspto.gov</a> for more information.) - None. Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 05/09/2014

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention,

is **US 14/261,558** 

**Projected Publication Date: 11/13/2014** 

Non-Publication Request: No Early Publication Request: No

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

page 1 of 3

115 of 172 EVENFLO EX1015

Title

Seat Attachment for a Stroller

**Preliminary Class** 

280

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

### PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

### LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

### Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

### Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

### SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <a href="http://www.SelectUSA.gov">http://www.SelectUSA.gov</a> or call +1-202-482-6800.

page 3 of 3

	PATER	VI APPLIC		ON FEE DE		ION RECO	עאי ——			ition or Docket Nun 61,558	lbei
	APPLIC	CATION AS			olumn 2)	SMA	LL E	NTITY	OR	OTHEF SMALL	R THAN ENTITY
	FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA				RATE(\$)	$\top$	FEE(\$)	]	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	
	SIC FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/	'A		N/A	N/A	十	70	1	N/A	
ΕA	ARCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/	'A		N/A	N/A	$\top$	300	1	N/A	
<.	AMINATION FEE FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/	Ά.		N/A	N/A	十	360	1	N/A	
TC	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	30	minus	20= *	10	× 40	=	400	OR		
DI	EPENDENT CLAIMS FR 1.16(h))	4	minus	3 = *	1	× 210	=	210	1		
PI	PLICATION SIZE	sheets of pa \$310 (\$155 50 sheets of	aper, the for smale fraction	and drawings e application s all entity) for e on thereof. See CFR 1.16(s).	size fee due is ach additional			0.00			
IUI	TIPLE DEPENDENT	T CLAIM PRES	SENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
lf t	he difference in colur	mn 1 is less tha	an zero,	enter "0" in colu	umn 2.	TOTAL	十	1340	1	TOTAL	
	APPLICA	(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)	SMA	LL EI	NTITY	OR <b>]</b>	OTHEF SMALL	R THAN ENTITY
		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY		SMA	T E	NTITY  ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR		ENTITY
	Fotal •	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING	Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER	(Column 3)	RATE(\$)	ALL EI	ADDITIONAL	OR OR	SMALL RATE(\$)	ENTITY ADDITION
	Total (37 OFR 1.16(i)) Independent *	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)		ADDITIONAL		SMALL  RATE(\$)  x =	ENTITY ADDITION
i i	Total • (37 CFR 1.16(i))	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)	=	ADDITIONAL	OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  x =	ENTITY ADDITION
	Total * (37 CFR 1.16(h))  Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =	RATE(\$)	=	ADDITIONAL	OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  x =	ENTITY ADDITION
i	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =	RATE(\$)	=	ADDITIONAL	OR OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  x =	ENTITY ADDITION
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (3	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =	RATE(\$)  X  X	=	ADDITIONAL	OR OR OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  x =  x =	ENTITY ADDITION
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (CFRST PRESENTATION)	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  37 CFR 1.16(s)) DN OF MULTIPLE	Minus Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  THE PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =  =  CFR 1.16(j))	RATE(\$)  X  X	=	ADDITIONAL	OR OR OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  x =  x =	ADDITION FEE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (CFRST PRESENTATION)	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  37 CFR 1.16(s)) DN OF MULTIPLE  (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	Minus Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  ***  DENT CLAIM (37  (Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  = = CFR 1.16(j))  (Column 3)  PRESENT	RATE(\$)  X  X  TOTAL ADD'L FEE	=	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  X =  X =  TOTAL ADD'L FEE	ADDITION FEE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(ii)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(h)) FIRST PRESENTATION	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  37 CFR 1.16(s)) DN OF MULTIPLE  (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	Minus Minus E DEPEN	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  **  COlumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =  CFR 1.16(j))  (Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)  X  X  TOTAL ADD'L FEE	= =	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  x =  x =  TOTAL ADD'L FEE  RATE(\$)	ENTITY  ADDITION FEE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(n))  Independent (37 CFR 1.16(n))  Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(n))  Total (37 CFR 1.16(n))  Independent  *	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  37 CFR 1.16(s))  DN OF MULTIPLE  (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus  Minus  E DEPEN  Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  **  COlumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  **	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =  =  CFR 1.16(j))  (Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)  X  X  TOTAL ADD'L FEE  RATE(\$)	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  X =  X =  TOTAL ADD'L FEE  RATE(\$)  X =	ENTITY  ADDITION FEE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(i))  Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) Independent (37 CFR 1.16(i))	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  37 CFR 1.16(s)) DN OF MULTIPLE  (Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT  37 CFR 1.16(s))	Minus  Minus  E DEPEN  Minus  Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  ***  COlumn 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***  ***	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =  CFR 1.16(j))  (Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA  =  =	RATE(\$)  X  X  TOTAL ADD'L FEE  RATE(\$)	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR OR OR	SMALL  RATE(\$)  X =  X =  TOTAL ADD'L FEE  RATE(\$)  X =	ENTITY  ADDITION. FEE(\$)

 <sup>\*\*\*</sup> If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
 \*\*\*\* If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
 The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.usnbo.gov

### NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

BERNARD G. PIKE PIKE IP LAW, PLLC P.O. BOX 8592 RICHMOND, VA 23226 10/01/2014

EXAMINER

DOLAK, JAMES M

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

3618

DATE MAILED: 10/01/2014

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/261,558	04/25/2014	Mark Zehfuss	DYN005.CON	1014

TITLE OF INVENTION: Seat Attachment for a Stroller

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$480	01/02/2015

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED.</u> SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

### Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

(571)-273-2885 or <u>Fax</u>

maintenance fee notifications.

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission. CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address) Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below. 10/01/2014 BERNARD G. PIKE PIKE IP LAW, PLLC P.O. BOX 8592 (Depositor's name RICHMOND, VA 23226 (Signature (Date APPLICATION NO. FILING DATE FIRST NAMED INVENTOR ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. CONFIRMATION NO. 14/261.558 04/25/2014 Mark Zehfuss DYN005.CON 1014 TITLE OF INVENTION: Seat Attachment for a Stroller PUBLICATION FEE DUE PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE APPLN. TYPE ENTITY STATUS ISSUE FEE DUE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE DATE DUE nonprovisional **SMALL** \$480 \$480 01/02/2015 EXAMINER ART UNIT CLASS-SUBCLASS DOLAK, JAMES M 3618 280-650000 1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363). 2. For printing on the patent front page, list (1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys  $\hfill \Box$  Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached. or agents OR, alternatively, (2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. ☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required. 3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type) PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment. (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY) (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): 🔲 Individual 📮 Corporation or other private group entity 🖵 Government 4a. The following fee(s) are submitted: 4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above) ☐ Issue Fee A check is enclosed. Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted) ☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any Advance Order - # of Copies overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above) NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment. Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29 ☐ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27  $\underline{NOTE}$ : If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status. ☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status. NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable. NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Page 2 of 3

Date

Registration No. \_\_

Authorized Signature \_

Typed or printed name \_



### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

DATE MAILED: 10/01/2014

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/261,558	04/25/2014	Mark Zehfuss	DYN005.CON	1014
75	90 10/01/2014		EXAM	INER
BERNARD G. Pl			DOLAK,	AMES M
PIKE IP LAW, PLI	LC		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
P.O. BOX 8592	22226		AKI ONII	TALEKTOMBEK
RICHMOND, VA	23226		3618	

### Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

### OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

	Application No. 14/261,558	Applicant(s)   ZEHFUSS, MARK			
Notice of Allowability	Examiner JAMES M. DOLAK	Art Unit 3618	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status		
The MAILING DATE of this communication appearable claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) of NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIC of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this app or other appropriate communication GHTS. This application is subject to	lication. If not will be mailed	included in due course. <b>THIS</b>		
<ul> <li>1.</li></ul>	were filed on				
2. An election was made by the applicant in response to a restr requirement and election have been incorporated into this ac	•	ne interview on	; the restriction		
<ol> <li>The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>13-42</u>. As a result of the allowed Highway program at a participating intellectual property office <a href="http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp">http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp</a> or ser</li> </ol>	e for the corresponding application.	For more infor			
4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under	35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).				
Certified copies:					
a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:					
1.   Certified copies of the priority documents have					
2. Certified copies of the priority documents have					
<ol><li>Copies of the certified copies of the priority doc</li></ol>	uments have been received in this r	national stage a	application from the		
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).					
* Certified copies not received:					
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" on noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMETHIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.		complying with	the requirements		
5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must	be submitted.				
including changes required by the attached Examiner's Paper No./Mail Date	Amendment / Comment or in the O	ffice action of			
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.6 each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the			not the back) of		
6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FO			ne		
Attachment(s)	_				
1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	5. 🛛 Examiner's Amendr				
<ol> <li>Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date</li> </ol>	6. 🛛 Examiner's Stateme	ent of Reasons	for Allowance		
3. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material	7. 🗌 Other				
4. Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date					
/JAMES M DOLAK/	/J. ALLEN SHRIVER I	1/			
Examiner, Art Unit 3618	Supervisory Patent Exa	aminer, Art Uı	nit 3618		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-37 (Rev. 08-13)

**Notice of Allowability** 

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20140924

Art Unit: 3618

### **DETAILED ACTION**

### Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

### Information Disclosure Statement

2. The information disclosure statement (IDS) submitted on 4/25/2014 was filed in compliance with the provisions of 37 CFR 1.97. Accordingly, the information disclosure statement is being considered by the examiner.

### **EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT**

3. An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with Bernard G. Pike (Applicant's representative) on 9/25/2014.

The application has been amended as follows:

### In the Claims:

Replace Claim 36 with the following:

A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising:

a left seat attachment portion, wherein the left seat attachment portion comprises: a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame

124 of 172 EVENFLO EX1015

Art Unit: 3618

adjacent a left front wheel and a left seat support element removably connecting a seat in either a forward or backward position; and

a right seat attachment portion, wherein the right seat attachment portion comprises: a connector portion capable of removably connecting to the stroller frame adjacent a right front wheel and a right seat support element removably connecting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right seat support elements.

Replace Claim 38, with the following:

The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 36, wherein each of the left and right seat attachment portions has a first end and a second end.

Replace Claim 39, line 2 with the following:

directly connecting to the stroller frame.

Replace Claim 40, with the following:

connected to the seat.

### Allowable Subject Matter

4. Claims 13-42 are allowed.

The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The prior art of record when taken alone or in combination with another does not teach or fairly suggest at this time at least, among other limitations: A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising: a separate left attachment portion, wherein the left attachment portion comprises: a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame adjacent a left front wheel of the stroller and a left seat support element removably

Art Unit: 3618

connecting a seat in either a forward or backward position; and a separate right attachment portion, wherein the right attachment portion comprises: a connector portion capable of removably connecting to the stroller frame adjacent a right front wheel of the stroller and a right seat support element removably connecting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right seat support elements, as claimed in Claim 13 and similarly claimed in Claims 18, 21, and 36.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

### Conclusion

5. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure and can be found on the attached Notice of References Cited.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to JAMES M. DOLAK whose telephone number is (571)270-7757. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 830AM-530PM (first Friday off).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, J.Allen Shriver can be reached on (571) 272-6698. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published

Art Unit: 3618

applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/J. ALLEN SHRIVER II/ Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 3618

/JAMES M DOLAK/

Examiner, Art Unit 3618

### Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 14/261,558 ZEHFUSS, MARK Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit Page 1 of 1 JAMES M. DOLAK 3618 U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	Α	US-8,764,048	07-2014	Ahnert et al.	280/658
*	В	US-8,061,732	11-2011	Song et al.	280/650
*	O	US-8,733,784	05-2014	Kobayashi, Koichi	280/647
*	D	US-8,696,016	04-2014	Homan et al.	280/647
*	ш	US-8,458,880	06-2013	Fiore, Jr., Joseph F.	29/426.5
*	F	US-8,231,136	07-2012	Fiore, Jr., Joseph F.	280/648
*	G	US-7,311,323	12-2007	Lan, Red	280/642
*	Ι	US-8,444,171	05-2013	Smith et al.	280/649
*	_	US-8,033,554	10-2011	Vieira et al.	280/47.38
*	7	US-7,681,894	03-2010	Santamaria, Manuel Jane	280/47.38
*	K	US-7,377,537	05-2008	Li, Wei-Yeh	280/650
*	Ы	US-7,475,900	01-2009	Cheng, Huang-Yi	280/642
	М	US-			

### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Q					
	R					
	s					
	Т					

### **NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	w	
	х	

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

**Notice of References Cited** 

Part of Paper No. 20140924

# Issue Classification



Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14261558	ZEHFUSS, MARK
Examiner	Art Unit

3618

CPC				
Symbol			Туре	Version
B62B	9	28	F	2013-01-01
B62B	7	/ 006	I	2013-01-01

JAMES M DOLAK

CPC Combination Sets									
Symbol	Туре	Set	Ranking	Version					

/JAMES M DOLAK/ Examiner.Art Unit 3618	09/24/2014		ns Allowed:		
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	30			
/J. ALLEN SHRIVER II/ Supervisory Patent Examiner.Art Unit 3618	09/29/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure		
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	8 & 10		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20140924

# Issue Classification

Appli	cation/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14261	558	ZEHFUSS, MARK
Exam	iner	Art Unit
JAME	S M DOLAK	3618

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION					INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION						ATION			
	CLASS	3		SUBCLASS		CLAIMED NON-CLAIM						ON-CLAIME	D	
280			648			В	6	2	В	1 / 00 (2006.01.01)				
CROSS REFERENCE(S)			A	4	7	0 0	13 / 00 (2006.01.01) 15 / 00 (2006.01.01)							
CLASS SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)			CK)	Ĥ	7	,		13 / 00 (2000.01.01)						
280	650	647	642	643										
297	130	243												
	-													
	<u> </u>													
	<u> </u>													

/JAMES M DOLAK/ Examiner.Art Unit 3618	09/24/2014	Total Claims Allowed:			
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)				
/J. ALLEN SHRIVER II/ Supervisory Patent Examiner.Art Unit 3618	09/29/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure		
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	8 & 10		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20140924

# Issue Classification



Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14261558	ZEHFUSS, MARK
Examiner	Art Unit
JAMES M DOLAK	3618

$\boxtimes$	Claims re	numbere	d in the sa	ame orde	r as prese	ented by	applicant		СР	A [	] T.D.	[	R.1.4	47	
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
-	1	5	17	21	33										
-	2	6	18	22	34										
-	3	7	19	23	35										
-	4	8	20	24	36										
-	5	9	21	25	37										
-	6	10	22	26	38										
-	7	11	23	27	39										
-	8	12	24	28	40										
-	9	13	25	29	41										
-	10	14	26	30	42										
-	11	15	27												
-	12	16	28												
1	13	17	29												
2	14	18	30												
3	15	19	31												
4	16	20	32												

/JAMES M DOLAK/ Examiner.Art Unit 3618	09/24/2014		ns Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	30		
/J. ALLEN SHRIVER II/ Supervisory Patent Examiner.Art Unit 3618	09/29/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure	
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	8 & 10	

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20140924

# Index of Claims 14261558 Examiner JAMES M DOLAK Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ZEHFUSS, MARK Art Unit 3618

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	ı	Interference	0	Objected

Claims	renumbered	in the same o	rder as pr	esented by	applicant		□ СРА	□ Т.0	). 🗆	R.1.47
CL	AIM					DATE				
Final	Original	09/24/2014								
=	1	-								
-	2	-								
-	3	-								
-	4	-								
-	5	-								
-	6	-								
-	7	-								
-	8	-								
-	9	-								
-	10	-								
-	11	-								
-	12	-								
1	13	=								
2	14	=								
3	15	=								
4	16	=								
5	17	=								
6	18	=								
7	19	=								
8	20	=								
9	21	=								
10	22	=								
11	23	=								
12	24	=								
13	25	=								
14	26	=								
15	27	=								
16	28	=								
17	29	=								
18	30	=								
19	31	=								1
20	32	=								
21	33	=								1
22	34	=								1
23	35	=								1
24	36									1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	14261558	ZEHFUSS, MARK
	Examiner	Art Unit
	JAMES M DOLAK	3618

✓	R	ejected		-	Cano	elled		N	Non-E	Elected	A		App	eal
=	A	llowed		÷	Rest	ricted		I	Interf	erence	0	1	Obje	cted
'														
⊠ c	laims r	enumbered	in the sa	me c	order as pre	sented by a	pplica	ant		☐ CPA	] T.C	).		R.1.47
	CLA	MI							DATE					
Final Original 09/24/2014														
2	25	37	=											
26 38			=											

27

28

29

30

39

40

41

42

=

=

=

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. : 20140924

### **EAST Search History**

## **EAST Search History (Prior Art)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	1	("20140217706").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 10:03
L2	3175	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 10:24
L3	7324421	@ad<="20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 10:24
L4	1878	2 and 3	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 10:25
L5	64	US-20070001429-\$ or US-20060290107-\$ or US-20030075903-\$ or US-20080303232-\$ or US-20070085303-\$ or US-20060131841-\$ or US-20060001226-\$ or US-20080224451-\$ or US-20010033069-\$).did. or (US-5338096-\$ or US-6045145-\$ or US-3223431-\$ or US-6378892-\$ or US-5653460-\$ or US-6209892-\$ or US-5201535-\$ or US-4620711-\$ or US-6676140-\$ or US-6017051-\$ or US-1707186-\$ or US-7475900-\$ or US-7938435-\$ or US-D508443-\$ or US-7497461-\$ or US-4570956-\$ or US-6923467-\$ or US-6752405-\$ or US-8128103-\$ or US-7597332-\$ or US-7481439-\$ or US-6851693-\$ or US-5848797-\$).did. or (US-3000645-\$ or US-8070180-\$ or US-7832755-\$ or US-7261308-\$ or US-5704627-\$ or US-5794951-\$ or US-5647601-\$ or US-2453631-\$ or US-8251382-\$ or US-7377537-\$ or US-7320471-\$ or US-7032922-\$ or US-7367581-\$ or US-8029007-\$ or US-7699325-\$ or US-6827356-\$ or US-8398098-\$ or US-7766366-\$ or US-6286844-\$ or US-6513827-\$).did. or (US-3000645-\$ or US-8398098-\$ or US-7766366-\$ or US-6286844-\$ or US-6513827-\$).did. or (US-3000645-\$ or US-8398098-\$ or US-7766366-\$ or US-6286844-\$ or US-6513827-\$).did. or (US-3000645-\$ or US-2453631-\$).did.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 10:25
L6	3686032	@pd>="20140129"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/09/24 10:56

L7	1	4 and 6	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/09/24 10:56
L8	13	(Zehfuss near2 Mark).in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/09/24 10:57
L9	1	("7,497,461").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:01
L10	94	2 and 6	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/09/24 11:08
L11	12	("20070296182"   "20100117315"   "5820144"   "6086086"   "6513827"   "6715783"   "7032922"   "7066542"   "7364183"   "7377537"   "7455362"   "8061732").PN. OR ("8764048").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 11:25
L12	15	("3797848"   "4832361"   "5074575"   "6116624"   "6446990"   "6508605"   "6530591"   "6824161"   "6830254"   "6851700"   "6951342"   "7021650"   "7273225"   "7401803"   "7513512").PN. OR ("8696016").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 11:41
L13	1	("7,938,435").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:47
L14	1	("20080231022").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:47
L15	2	("2008/0231022").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2014/09/24 11:48
L16	1	("7,766,366").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:51
L17	1	("6,286,844").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:52
L18	1	("6,513,827").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:53
L19	0	(2006/0131841).CCLS.	US- PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:53

			USPAT; USOCR			
L20	1	("20060131841").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:54
L21	1	("20060001226").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:54
L22	1	("7,320,471").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:55
L23	1	("6,045,145").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:55
L24	1	("20080224451").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:55
L25	1	("7,481,439").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:57
L26	1	("7,367,581").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:57
L27	1	("8,029,007").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:58
L28	1	("6,923,467").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:58
L29	1	("20070090619").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:58
L30	1	("6,851,693").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 11:59
L31	1	("20010033069").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 12:00
L32	1	("7,249,779").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 12:00
L33	57	("1218943"   "1347384"   "1408729"   "1560288"   "20010035626"   "20030151225"   "2305719"   "2435733"   "2468933"   "2798727"   "3314494"   "3738700"   "3954283"   "4015297"   "4825484"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 12:02

		"4958842"   "5125674"   "5190306"   "5558357"   "5562300"   "5590896"   "5692760"   "5709400"   "5820146"   "5884922"   "5975551"   "6164666"   "6231056"   "6237995"   "6340168"   "6409190"   "6460866"   "6595536"   "6601862"   "6623023"   "6676140"   "6688614"   "7029015").PN. OR ("7249779").URPN.				
L34	2665	(297/130,232,243,463.1).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 12:02
L35	79	34 and 6	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/09/24 12:03
L36	2	35 and 3	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 12:03
L37	1	("5338096").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 13:24
L38	1	("20030025304").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 13:25
L39	1	("20070001429").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 13:25
L40	1	("20070085303").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 13:26
L41	1	("20070114738").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 13:26
L48	1	("7681894").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 14:33
L49	14	("20040164593"   "3145442"   "5865447"   "5947555"   "6446314"   "7032922").PN. OR ("7681894").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 14:33
L50	1	("7377537").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/09/24 14:34
L51	41	("7249779"   "3000645"   "7677585"   "7377537"   "20060001226"   "8029007"   "20080231022"   "7766366"   "6443467"   "6561526"   "20080224451"   "6513827"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/09/24 14:56

		"7475900"   "7497461"   "20070114738"   "1707186"   "6752405"   "6851693"   "7938435"   "6676140"   "6045145"   "6923467"   "20030025304"   "20070001429"   "5338096"   "6045145"   "20070090619"   "6209892"   "6378892"   "7896384"   "8157273"   "8251382"   "8262103"   "8336904"   "20010033069"   "20060131841"   "7320471"   "7367581"   "7481439"   "6286844").PN.				
S1	0	("20100140902").PN.	USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/11/10 17:53
S2	1	("20100140902").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/11/10 17:55
<b>S</b> 3	4	(Zehfuss near2 Mark).in.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/21 11:03
S4	8	("20030025304"   "20070001429"   "20070114738"   "5338096").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/21 11:10
S5	15	("3223431"   "3915493"   "3917312"   "4886209"   "5184835").PN. OR ("5338096").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/21 11:19
S6	1		US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/21 11:26
S7	3	("5653460"   "6045145"   "6378892").PN. OR ("7320471").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/21 11:26
S8	2837	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/27 15:43
S9	37502244	@ad<="20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/27 15:43
S10	1861	S8 and S9	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/27 15:44

S11	1537	S10 and seat	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/27 15:44
S12	827	S10 and (seat same attach\$4)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/27 15:44
S13	427	S10 and (seat near2 attach\$4)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/27 15:44
S14	51	S10 and (seat near2 (attach\$4 and convert\$4))	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/27 15:46
S15	2446	(297/130,232,243,463.1).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/28 19:10
S16	37502315	@ad<="20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 19:17
S17	1076	S15 and S16	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 19:17
S18	2837	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/28 19:17
S19	1861	S18 and S16	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 19:17
S20	35	S17 and S19	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR;	OR	ON	2012/06/28 19:17

			FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT			
S21	2902	S17 or S19	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 19:20
S22	2446	(297/130,232,243,463.1).COLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/28 23:15
S23	37502315	@ad<="20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:15
S24	1076	S22 and S23	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:15
S25	2837	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/28 23:15
S26	1861	S25 and S23	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:15
S27	2902	S24 or S26	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:15
S28	657	S27 and ((wheel and seat) same attach\$4)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:15
S29	1	("6209892").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/28 23:16
S30	44	("3829113"   "4729572"   "4768795"   "4861105"   "5056865"   "5076599"   "5146656"   "5322343"   "5676386"	US- PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:16

	Language Control of the Control of t	"5727798"   "5820144"   "5887889").PN. OR (("6209892").URPN.	USOCR			
S31	115	S28 and expand\$4	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:20
S32	58	("5564786"   "0733889"   "6443467"   "0329579"   "5611560"   "3235279"   "0292933"   "6017051"   "0781495"   "2305719"   "1707186"   "4989890"   "6220621"   "6676140"   "1168896"   "2517443"   "20030075903"   "0647165").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:22
S33	33	("2769482"   "2857953"   "2993702"   "3235279"   "3309101"   "3330575"   "3738700"   "4725071"   "5018754"   "5263730"   "5338096"   "5417449"   "5653460"   "5664795"   "5911432"   "6045145"   "6068087"   "6378892"   "D321850"   "D359937").PN. OR ("6676140").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:24
S34	16	("1560802"   "5076579"   "5123670"   "5188389"   "5224720"   "5301963"   "5476275"   "5669624"   "5695208"   "6017051"   "6036220").PN. OR ("6443467").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:25
S35	15	("1707186").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:28
S36	14	("20030111825"   "5333893"   "6209892"   "6513827"   "6863286"   "7032922"   "7367581"   "7377537"   "D429664"   "D430076").PN. OR ("7475900").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:31
S37	44	S31 and (wheel near2 remov\$4)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:35
S38	22	("3738600"   "3876046"   "4570956"   "4750783"   "5188389"   "5234224"   "5499831"   "5536027"   "5562300"   "5876046"   "6189914"   "6193263"   "6209892"   "6290290"   "6302412"   "6398233"   "6550802"   "D397316"   "D481975"   "D486427"   "D497844").PN. OR ("D508443").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:36
S39	20	("4725071"   "5221106"   "5338096"   "5522121"   "5918892"   "6209892"   "6267406"   "6527294"   "D296540").PN. OR ("6752405").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:46
S40	15	("0522608"   "1707186"   "3223431"   "3524655"   "3997180"   "4620686"   "4632409"   "4836573"   "6267406"   "6752405"   "7364183").PN. OR ("8157273").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:48
S41	30	("0556168"   "1707186"   "1934396"	US-	OR	ON	2012/06/28

		"20020033588"   "20050167951"   "20070252352"   "20080143082"   "20090026733"   "3383738"   "4083579"   "4805938"   "5221106"   "5333893"   "5522121"   "5769448"   "5918892"   "6431579"   "6527294"   "6601866"   "6752405"   "7481439"   "7516966"   "7597332"   "D484075"   "D595621"   "D598333").PN. OR ("7896384").URPN.	PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR			23:49
S42	13	("3000645"   "4969656"   "5125712"   "5522121"   "5918892"   "6527294"   "6561526"   "6715783"   "6752405"   "6851693"   "6938906").PN. OR ("7677585").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:50
S43	28	("0122730"   "0937625"   "1212221"   "20070114738"   "2836224"   "3000645"   "4288124"   "4779883"   "4805938"   "4863217"   "5312122"   "5622375"   "5653460"   "5704627"   "5848797"   "6378892"   "6530591"   "6746079"   "6851693"   "7226059"   "7481439"   "7597332"   "7677585").PN. OR ("8128103").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:51
S44	9	("3000645").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2012/06/28 23:55
S45	1	("6702316").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/06/29 00:04
S46	29	("20010040357"   "20020060444"   "20020093177"   "4852894"   "4921261"   "4989888"   "5490685"   "5641200"   "5676386"   "5794951"   "5947555"   "6189914"   "6209892"   "6241274"   "6286844"   "6302412"   "6331032"   "6398233"   "6409205").PN. OR ("6702316").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/06/29 00:04
S47	2446	(297/130,232,243,463.1).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 04:43
S48	37502608	@ad< = "20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/07/01 04:43
S49	1076	S47 and S48	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/07/01 04:43
S50	2837	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).COLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 04:43
S51	1861	S50 and S48	US-	OR	ON	2012/07/01

			PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT			04:43
S52	2902	S49 or S51	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/07/01 04:43
S53	476	S52 and cylindrical	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/07/01 04:43
S54	21	S52 and cylindrical near2 connect\$3	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:05
S55	29	("1506565"   "1885627"   "1954179"   "20040026895"   "20040164515"   "2220528"   "2334387"   "2482585"   "5395130"   "5454578"   "5501480"   "5536027"   "5904363"   "6022042"   "6331013"   "6443467"   "6443469"   "6685206"   "6685207"   "D327240"   "D405031"   "D486425").PN. OR ("7261308").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:10
S56	28	("0122730"   "0937625"   "1212221"   "20070114738"   "2836224"   "3000645"   "4288124"   "4779883"   "4805938"   "4863217"   "5312122"   "5622375"   "5653460"   "5704627"   "5848797"   "6378892"   "6530591"   "6746079"   "6851693"   "7226059"   "7481439"   "7597332"   "7677585").PN. OR ("8128103").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:17
S57	36	("1486118"   "2769482"   "2993702"   "3253860"   "3497234"   "3612603"   "4155588"   "4181356"   "4288124"   "4381870"   "4596405"   "4632409"   "4711489"   "4813742"   "4946180"   "5161811"   "5201535"   "5213360"   "5374073"   "5401076"   "5547205"   "5848797"   "5988657"   "6135479"   "6276709"   "D340140").PN. OR ("6561526").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:18
S58	18	("2926880"   "3290050"   "3309101"   "4183580"   "4711489"   "4779883"   "5074616"   "5168601"   "5265931"   "5401076"   "5529325").PN. OR ("5704627").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:21
S59	23	("4542915"   "4854607"   "4986564"   "5033761").PN. OR ("5653460").URPN.	US- PGPUB;	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:22

			USPAT; USOCR			
S60	31	("2453631"   "2558372"   "4953887"   "5090724"   "5380262"   "5653460"   "5676386").PN. OR ("6155592").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:25
S61	5	("2453631").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:27
S62	33	("0279778"   "1033324"   "2453631"   "3643292"   "3849834"   "3879146"   "4132429"   "4335900"   "4606550"   "4856809"   "4902027"   "4953880"   "5176395"   "5188389"   "5263730"   "5299825"   "5318318"   "5344171"   "5356171"   "5364119"   "5536027").PN. OR ("5647601").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:28
S63	5	("2453631").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:29
S64	16	("1560802"   "5076579"   "5123670"   "5188389"   "5224720"   "5301963"   "5476275"   "5669624"   "5695208"   "6017051"   "6036220").PN. OR ("6443467").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2012/07/01 05:33
S65	1	("7677585").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 15:09
S66	1	("6676140").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:02
S67	1	("6443467").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:05
S68	2	("1707186").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:05
S69	1	("7475900").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:05
S70	1	("6752405").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:14
S71	1	("8157273").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:14
S72	1	("7896384").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:15
S73	1	("6561526").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:16

S74	1	("5653460").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2012/07/01 16:17
S75	2925	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/02/13 17:32
S76	37571828	@ad<="20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2013/02/13 17:32
S77	1873	S75 and S76	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2013/02/13 17:32
S78	2516	(297/130,232,243,463.1).COLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/02/13 17:35
S79	35	S78 and S77	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2013/02/13 17:36
S80	1080	S78 and S76	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ÖR	ON	2013/02/13 17:36
S81	1	("20050082897").PN. OR ("8246020").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/02/13 17:44
S82	9	("20070085303"   "20080303232"   "20090033066"   "3784252"   "5257799"   "5794951"   "6086086"   "7367581"   "7377537").PN. OR ("8205906").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/02/13 17:52
S83	31	("20010002745"   "20030067138"   "20050099025"   "20060237932"   "20070063474"   "20080067776"   "20090026817"   "2450051"   "4754987"   "5076599"   "5267744"   "5454577"   "5474316"   "5577746"   "5921571"   "5947497"   "5979921"   "6196572"   "6663126"   "6764087"   "6767028"   "6929274"   "6976697"   "7052026"   "7168761"   "7172206"   "7354058"   "7431324"   "7445222"   "7547029").PN. OR ("8262103").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/02/13 17:58

S84	22	("20080211206"   "20090014985"   "20090078482"   "3605929"   "4362311"   "4861058"   "5020624"   "5421598"   "5921338"   "6135222"   "6220382"   "6378642"   "6439331"   "6659488"   "6793248"   "7044249"   "7080847"   "7364182"   "7571926"   "7591479"   "7832755").PN. OR ("8336904").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/02/13 18:03
S85	1	("8251382").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/02/14 15:15
S86	34	("20080150247"   "20080179848"   "20080224451"   "20080303232"   "20090102162"   "20090121455"   "20090256323"   "20100001492"   "20100109272"   "20100127480"   "4645371"   "5028061"   "5257799"   "5364137"   "5676386"   "5772279"   "5865447"   "5947555"   "6286844"   "6446990"   "6513827"   "6991248"   "7032922"   "7296820"   "7314247"   "7367581"   "7377537"   "7584985"   "7658399"   "7681894"   "7686323"   "7694996"   "7712765"   "7753398").PN. OR ("8251382").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/02/14 15:19
S87	32	("4836573"   "4892327"   "5028061"   "5069474"   "5257799"   "5460430"   "5887935"   "5921574"   "6099022"   "6523853"   "6594840"   "6739649"   "7281732").PN. OR ("7377537").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/02/14 17:50
S88	57	("20020093177"   "20020109320"   "20030075903"   "20030080536"   "20030011825"   "20040032103"   "20040094922"   "20040124610"   "20040124611"   "20040245747"   "20050093259"   "20050127640"   "20050242535"   "20050242549"   "20060119079"   "20070001429"   "20070108710"   "20070194545"   "20080157491"   "20090127827"   "5333893"   "5676386"   "5772279"   "5794951"   "5833261"   "5947555"   "6086087"   "6209892"   "6286844"   "6331032"   "6398233"   "6409205"   "6513827"   "6530591"   "6626452"   "6641164"   "6702316"   "6793280"   "6802514"   "6883286"   "6893031"   "6923467"   "6983986"   "6986518"   "7017921"   "7032922"   "7070197"   "7370913"   "7377537"   "7419181"   "7445229"   "7475900"   "7513512"   "7600775"   "7614641"   "7938435"   "D430076").PN. OR ("8328208").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/02/14 17:52
S89	3003	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).OCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/16 15:09
S90	37602504	@ad<="20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR;	OR	ON	2013/07/16 15:09

			FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT			
S91	1876	S89 and S90	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2013/07/16 15:09
S92	2544	(297/130,232,243,463.1).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/16 15:11
S93	1082	S92 and S90	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2013/07/16 15:11
S94	51	(US-20100052277-\$ or US-20070114738-\$ or US-20070001429-\$ or US-20060290107-\$ or US-20030075903-\$ or US-20100140902-\$ or US-20080303232-\$ or US-20070085303-\$).did. or (US-5338096-\$ or US-6045145-\$ or US-3223431-\$ or US-6378892-\$ or US-5653460-\$ or US-6209892-\$ or US-5201535-\$ or US-4620711-\$ or US-6676140-\$ or US-6017051-\$ or US-1707186-\$ or US-7475900-\$ or US-7938435-\$ or US-D508443-\$ or US-7497461-\$ or US-4570956-\$ or US-6923467-\$ or US-6752405-\$ or US-8157273-\$ or US-7896384-\$ or US-7677585-\$ or US-8128103-\$ or US-7597332-\$ or US-7481439-\$ or US-6851693-\$ or US-5848797-\$).did. or (US-3000645-\$ or US-8070180-\$ or US-7832755-\$ or US-7261308-\$ or US-5704627-\$ or US-5794951-\$ or US-5647601-\$ or US-2453631-\$ or US-8262103-\$ or US-8336904-\$ or US-8371606-\$ or US-8251382-\$ or US-7377537-\$).did. or (US-3000645-\$ or US-2453631-\$).did.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/23 15:10
S95	26	("20060131841"   "20070069505"   "20070210560"   "20080012268"   "20080224450"   "20080224451"   "20090160162"   "20100171289"   "20100201103"   "5947555"   "6045145"   "6270111"   "6331032"   "6715783"   "7032922"   "7367581"   "7475900"   "7677585"   "7753398"   "7775532"   "7798500"   "7938435"   "8061732"   "8128119"   "8157273"   "8205906").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/23 15:16
S96	1	("8240700").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/23 15:17
S97	231	("1598778"   "1709527"   "20050012306"   "20050242549"   "20060001226"   "20060131840"   "20060131841"   "20060152059"   "20060157945"   "20060219374"   "20060261576"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/23 15:17

"200901278			010710"				
"200902432		0038886"   "2	2616719"				
"2783053"	"3112042"						
"3227484"	"3390893"					,	
"3504926"	"3556546"	"3561787"					
"3653681"	"3799567"	"3989295"					
"4007947"	"4023825"	"4046401"					
"4111454" İ	"4126331"	"4191397"					
"4232897"	"4248443"	"4317581"					
"4322093"	"4335900"	"4362315"					
"4365819"	"4378946"	"4412688"					
"4415180"	"4513974"	"4542915"					
		1					
"4564212"	"4591176"	"4602395"					
"4606550"	"4610460"	"4632420"					
"4632421"	"4660850"	"4706986"					
"4733882"	"4741056"	"4741551"					
"4763911"	"4763919"	"4768795"				***************************************	
"4770437"	"4805928"	"4807928"				7	
"4817982" İ	"4819958"	"4832361"					
"4856809"	"4886289"	i "4892327"				***************************************	
"4906017"	"4907818"	"4924725"					
"4930697"	"4953887"	"4968092"					
"5028061"	"5056805"	"5074575"				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
		1					
"5087066"	"5110150"	"5143398"					
"5181735"	"5184835"	"5201535"				1	
"5205577"	"5205579"	"5238292"					
"5244228"	"5246272"	"5257799"					
"5362089"	"5388852"	"5398951"					
"5417449"	"5417450"	"5427402"					
"5431478"	"5437493"	"5441163"					
"5454584" İ	"5460395"	"5460398"					
"5472224" İ	"5478102"	"5489138"					
"5511259"	"5511441"	"5524503"					
"5527090"	"5605409"	5622377"					
"5645293"	"5649737"	"5664795"					
"5669623"	"5669624"	1					
"5676386"		.PN. OR ("57)	   			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
!	"5741021"		22002				
"5727798"							
"5765855"	"5765856"	"5769447"					
"5772235"	"5775718"	"5795091"					
"5810432"	"5845666"	"5845924"					
"5876057"	"5887935"	"5921571"					
"5934757"	"5938229"	"5947555"					
"5979928"	"5984332"	"5988669"					1
"5988670" i	"6068284"	"6070890"					
"6099022"	"6102431"	"6116624"					1
"6129373"	"6139046"	"6152476"					1
"6155740"	"6189914"	"6193263"					1
"6209829"	"6273451"	"6286844"					
"6296004"	"6299194"	"6302613"				***************************************	
!		,					
"6339862"	"6368006"	"6398233"					
"6409205"	"6412809"	"6443261"				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
"6443479"	"6446990"	"6467739"					
"6478327"	"6557871"	"6557885"					
"6572134"	"6581957"	"6666473"					
"6851700"	"7017921"	7017937"					
"7032922"	"7044497"	7185909"					
"7188858"	"7281732"	"7338122"					
"7445229"	"7445230"	"7621431"					
"7686322"	"7871100"		 				1
,			 		}		
"D310645"	"D317280"	1					
"D337257"	"D352017"	"D357439"					
"D357440"   "D419113"	"D412142"	"D415075"   "D427822"					
	"D421940"		1	6.0	2.8	23	

		"D431212"   "D431213"   "D452192"   "D470803"   "D473663"   "D480195"   "D494511"   "D521422"   "D545074"   "D558648"   "D566629"   "D593272"   "D604151"   "D617255"   "D630934"   "D636300").PN. OR ("8240700").URPN.				
S98	1	("8186705").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/23 16:51
S99	236	("1598778"   "1709527"   "20050012306"   "20050242549"   "20060001226"   "20060131840"   "20060131841"   "20060152059"   "20060157945"   "20060152059"   "200601576"   "20060219374"   "20060261576"   "20090127827"   "20090127828"   "20090243260"   "20100171289"   "2616719"   "2783053"   "3112042"   "3168330"   "3227484"   "3390893"   "3459435"   "3504926"   "3556546"   "3561787"   "3653681"   "3784252"   "3799567"   "3989295"   "4007947"   "4023825"   "4046401"   "4111454"   "4126331"   "4191397"   "4232897"   "4248443"   "4317581"   "43322093"   "4378946"   "4412688"   "4415180"   "4513974"   "4542915"   "4564212"   "4591176"   "4602395"   "4606550"   "4610460"   "4632420"   "4632421"   "4660850"   "4706986"   "473382"   "4741056"   "4768795"   "4770437"   "4805928"   "4807928"   "4817982"   "4819958"   "4823261"   "4856809"   "4886289"   "4892327"   "4906017"   "4907818"   "4924725"   "4930697"   "4953887"   "4968092"   "5028061"   "5056805"   "5074575"   "5087066"   "5110150"   "5143398"   "5181735"   "5184835"   "5221535"   "5244228"   "5246272"   "5257799"   "5362089"   "5388852"   "5398951"   "5417449"   "5417450"   "5427402"   "5431478"   "5437493"   "5441163"   "5472224"   "546922"   "55264793"   "55665805"   "5765856"   "5769447"   "5772235"   "5669624"   "5722682"   "5545293"   "5669624"   "5722682"   "577798"   "5785866"   "5775778"   "578585"   "5767518"   "5795091"   "5817432"   "5846666"   "5772738"   "5772235"   "5765856"   "5769447"   "5772235"   "5765856"   "5769447"   "5772235"   "5765856"   "5769469"   "5988670"   "6068284"   "6116244"   "619373"   "6139046"   "6152476"   "6155740"   "6189914"   "611624"   "6155740"   "6189914"   "6113263"   "6208829"   "6127451"   "6113263"   "6208829"   "6189914"   "6113263"   "6208829"   "6189914"   "6113263"   "6208829"   "6189914"   "6113263"   "6208829"   "6273451"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	O	2013/07/23

		"6286844"   "6296004"   "6299194"   "6302613"   "6339862"   "6368006"   "6398233"   "6409205"   "6412809"   "6443261"   "6443479"   "6446990"   "6467739"   "6478327"   "6557871"   "6557885"   "6572134"   "6581957"   "6666473"   "6851700"   "7017921"   "7017937"   "7032922"   "7044497"   "7185909"   "7188858"   "7281732"   "7338122"   "7445229"   "7445230"   "7475900"   "7621431"   "7658399"   "7686322"   "7871100"   "7938435"   "8033555"   "D308656"   "D310645"   "D317280"   "D320370"   "D337257"   "D352017"   "D357439"   "D357440"   "D421940"   "D427822"   "D419113"   "D421940"   "D427822"   "D470803"   "D473663"   "D480195"   "D494511"   "D521422"   "D545074"   "D558648"   "D566629"   "D593272"   "D604151"   "D617255"   "D630934"   "D636300").PN. OR ("8186705").URPN.				
S100	17	("20060001226"   "6099022"   "5121940"   "6502901"   "6530591"   "6641164"   "20060157945"   "6193263"   "6626452"   "20060152059"   "4365819"   "6209829"   "6398233"   "6877761"   "7070197"   "20060131841"   "7320471").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/23 17:08
S101	2	("4953667"   "4257729").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/24 13:00
S102	1	("6168174").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:04
S103	1	("6209892").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:04
S104	1	("6296260").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:18
S105	1	("6203053").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:19
S106	1	("4681330").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:20
S107	1	("5685552").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:21
S108	1	("5984326").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:21

S109	1	("6168174").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:22
S110	1	("6209892").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/24 13:22
S111	6	("5653460"   "6045145"   "6378892").PN. OR ("7320471").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/24 13:25
S112	23	("4657269"   "4836573"   "5184835"   "5338096"   "5664795"   "5911432").PN. OR ("6045145").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/24 13:26
S113	53	("20030192925"   "20050072821"   "2907372"   "3079162"   "3248125"   "3627342"   "3961803"   "3967833"   "4032173"   "4113306"   "4181356"   "4220351"   "4231587"   "4239259"   "4256325"   "4412688"   "4620711"   "4681340"   "4762256"   "4844504"   "4892327"   "5230523"   "5333769"   "5398951"   "5411729"   "5431478"   "5468009"   "5478096"   "5662339"   "5806924"   "5829826"   "5964470"   "5987665"   "6045145"   "6231056"   "6250654"   "6375213"   "6811178"   "6910696"   "D254610"   "D345720"   "D358058"   "D365925"   "D402235"   "D508443").PN. OR ("7497461").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OZ	2013/07/24 16:08
S114	22	("3738600"   "3876046"   "4570956"   "4750783"   "5188389"   "5234224"   "5499831"   "5536027"   "5562300"   "5876046"   "6189914"   "6193263"   "6209892"   "6290290"   "6302412"   "6398233"   "6550802"   "D397316"   "D481975"   "D486427"   "D497844").PN. OR ("D508443").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/24 16:13
S115	26	("4790548"   "5060967"   "5366274"   "5727848"   "5975225"   "6203054"   "6513827"   "7234722").PN. OR ("7367581").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/24 18:30
S116	23	("4657269"   "4836573"   "5184835"   "5338096"   "5664795"   "5911432").PN. OR ("6045145").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/24 18:39
S117	55	("4736959"   "4743063"   "4872692"   "4878680"   "5201535"   "5676386").PN. OR ("5947555").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/25 10:09
S118	25	("20010040357"   "20020093177"   "20030075903"   "4921261"   "4989888"   "5676386"   "5794951"   "5947555"   "6189914"   "6209892"   "6241274"   "6286844"   "6302412"   "6331032"   "6398233"   "6409205"   "6641164"   "6702316").PN. OR ("6923467").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/25 11:03
S119	25	("4570956"   "4836573"   "4921261"	US-	OR	ON	2013/07/25

		"4946180"   "5121940"   "5188380"   "5676386"   "5772279"   "5947555"   "6070890"   "6155592"   "6286844"   "6398233"   "6409205"   "6478327"   "D345720").PN. OR ("6641164").URPN.	PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR			11:28
S120	2	("3000645").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/25 15:26
S121	9	("3000645").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2013/07/25 15:27
S122	29	("0122730"   "0937625"   "1212221"   "20070114738"   "2836224"   "3000645"   "4288124"   "4779883"   "4805938"   "4863217"   "5312122"   "5622375"   "5653460"   "5704627"   "5848797"   "6378892"   "6530591"   "6746079"   "6851693"   "7226059"   "7481439"   "7597332"   "7677585").PN. OR ("8128103").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/25 15:29
S123	1	("8029007").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/25 15:30
S124	28	("20010033069"   "20020135142"   "20030025304"   "20030127835"   "20040164510"   "20070090619"   "5463853"   "5622375"   "5625923"   "5725238"   "5882022"   "5909887"   "5967190"   "6098492"   "6422634"   "6447001"   "6453921"   "6530591"   "6540238"   "6557878"   "6698772"   "6827356"   "6893028"   "7159829"   "7290776").PN. OR ("8029007").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/25 15:31
S125	1	("6851693").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/25 15:34
S126	14	("3887208"   "5064209"   "5067738"   "5269548"   "5421597"   "5470088"   "5513868"   "5785335").PN. OR ("6851693").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/25 15:35
S127	6	("2001/0033069").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2013/07/25 15:36
S128	28	("1876963"   "20010033069"   "20020089136"   "20040075230"   "20040173989"   "2859975"   "20060261575"   "20100201089"   "2859975"   "3069182"   "4190261"   "4239248"   "4323258"   "4336952"   "4359231"   "5624128"   "5931244"   "6203053"   "6485039"   "6517092"   "6572130"   "6626446"   "7073822"   "7377527"   "7549655"   "7699325").PN. OR ("8146926").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/25 15:37
S129	1	("7249779").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/07/25 15:38
S130	57	("1218943"   "1347384"   "1408729"   "1560288"   "20010035626"   "20030151225"	US- PGPUB;	OR	ON	2013/07/25 15:38

		"2305719"   "2435733"   "2468933"   "2798727"   "3314494"   "3738700"   "3954283"   "4015297"   "4825484"   "4958842"   "5125674"   "5190306"   "5558357"   "5562300"   "5590896"   "5692760"   "5709400"   "5820146"   "5884922"   "5975551"   "6164666"   "6231056"   "6237995"   "6340168"   "6409190"   "6460866"   "6595536"   "6601862"   "6623023"   "6676140"   "6688614"   "7029015").PN. OR	USPAT; USOCR			
S131	60	· ·	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/07/25 16:59
S132	7295614	@ad<="20081204"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:38
S133	2588	(297/130,232,243,463.1).COLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/29 18:38
S134	3082	(280/650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643).CCLS.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/29 18:38
S135	1082	S132 and S133	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:39
S136	1877	S132 and S134	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS;	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:39

			EPO; JPO; DERWENT			
S137	5616	S133 or S134	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:41
S138	2924	S132 and S137	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:41
S139	1012	S138 and stroller	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:41
S140	901	S139 and seat\$3	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:41
S141	757	S140 and (insert\$4 or attach\$4 or detach\$4)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:42
S142	107	S141 and ((double or tandem) same stroller)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	OR	ON	2014/01/29 18:42
S143	1	("5816367").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/30 09:23
S144	3	("2006/0290107").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2014/01/30 14:24
S145	78	("20030020259"   "20030227157"   "20060290107"   "20070001429"   "20070085303"   "20070222167"   "20070296182"   "20080073877"   "20080150247"   "20090039620"   "20100038886"   "20100038887"   "20100072732"   "20100078916"   "20100109292"   "20100140902"   "20100282800"   "20120153583"   "2769482"   "2798733"   "2857953"   "2993702"   "3235279"   "3309101"   "4542915"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/30 14:26

		"4725071"   "4858947"   "5018754"   "5167425"   "5184835"   "5263730"   "5333893"   "5338096"   "5417449"   "5653460"   "5664795"   "5722682"   "5911432"   "6045145"   "6086087"   "6209892"   "6267406"   "6378892"   "6497424"   "6585284"   "6676140"   "6702316"   "6843498"   "6877761"   "6935652"   "6979017"   "7320471"   "7451999"   "7938433"   "8070179"   "8157273"   "8186705"   "8205894"   "D311363"   "D321850"   "D328047"   "D359937"   "D375706"   "D429664"   "D430076"   "D431212"   "D455679"   "D587635"   "D614540"   "D616337"   "D616338"   "D636300").PN. OR ("8371606").URPN.				
S146	8	("2010/0078916").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2014/01/30 14:27
S147	8	("20070096438"   "20100025968"   "20100078916"   "6422586"   "7401803"   "7441794"   "7632035"   "7766366").PN. OR ("8596669").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/30 14:27
S148	1	("8157273").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/30 16:20
S149	18	("0522608"   "1707186"   "3223431"   "3524655"   "3997180"   "4620686"   "4632409"   "4836573"   "6267406"   "6752405"   "7364183").PN. OR ("8157273").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/30 16:21
S150	1	("5338096").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/30 16:23
S151	19	("3223431"   "3915493"   "3917312"   "4886209"   "5184835").PN. OR ("5338096").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/30 16:24
S152	23	("4657269"   "4836573"   "5184835"   "5338096"   "5664795"   "5911432").PN. OR ("6045145").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/30 17:17
S153	53	("20030192925"   "20050072821"   "2907372"   "3079162"   "3248125"   "3627342"   "3961803"   "3967833"   "4032173"   "4113306"   "4181356"   "4220351"   "4231587"   "4239259"   "4256325"   "4412688"   "4620711"   "4681340"   "4762256"   "4844504"   "4892327"   "5230523"   "5333769"   "5398951"   "5411729"   "5431478"   "5468009"   "5478096"   "5662339"   "5806924"   "5829826"   "5964470"   "5987665"   "6045145"   "6231056"   "6250654"   "6375213"   "6811178"   "6910696"   "D254610"   "D345720"   "D358058"   "D365925"   "D402235"   "D508443").PN. OR ("7497461").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/30 17:56
S154	6	("5653460"   "6045145"   "6378892").PN. OR	US-	OR	ON	2014/01/30

		("7320471").URPN.	PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR		Parameter and the second and the sec	18:00
S155 2	23	("20010013689"   "20040032103"   "20040094923"   "20070057486"   "20080012268"   "20080231022"   "20090127827"   "20090243260"   "20090295128"   "4398748"   "4836573"   "6446990"   "6478327"   "6572134"   "7497461"   "7513512"   "7658399"   "7686322"   "7712765"   "7775532"   "7832755"   "7878527"   "7938435").PN. OR ("8231136").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/31 10:54
S156 2	2	("2008/0231022").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2014/01/31 12:58
S157 1	14	("20040094923"   "20070057486"   "20080012268"   "20080231022"   "20090127827"   "20090243261"   "20120098219"   "4398748"   "4836573"   "6446990"   "6478321"   "6478327"   "6572134"   "7712765").PN. OR ("8458880").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/01/31 12:59
S158 1	1	("7938435").PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2014/01/31 13:26
S159 3	34	("4157839"   "5558357"   "5676386"   "5772279"   "5794951"   "5863061"   "5865447"   "5876046"   "5947555"   "6241274"   "6286844"   "6331032"   "6409205"   "6428034"   "6478327"   "6533309"   "6666473"   "6893040"   "7032922"   "7267359"   "7377537"   "7431395"   "7475900"   "7681894"   "7766366").PN. OR ("7938435").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/02/03 12:41
S160 1	17	("20050098983"   "2842374"   "6357784"   "7118121"   "7267359"   "7367581"   "7441794"   "7527283").PN. OR ("7766366").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/02/03 12:56
S161 1	105	("1727335"   "2435733"   "2508905"   "2509103"   "2574743"   "2722966"   "2805076"   "2864429"   "3083997"   "3116069"   "3549164"   "3829113"   "4108468"   "4412689"   "4537414"   "4570956"   "4697845"   "4743063"   "4750783"   "4762331"   "4768795"   "4786064"   "4822064"   "4832354"   "4834403"   "4861105"   "4874182"   "4915401"   "4921261"   "5121940"   "5133567"   "5197753"   "5201535"   "5203577"   "5234224"   "5265931"   "5364137"   "5375869"   "5385386"   "5499831"   "5527096"   "5564778"   "5567008"   "5601297"   "5676386"   "5707106"   "5727798"   "5772279"   "5865447"   "5876046"   "5974555").PN. OR ("6286844").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/02/03 13:14
S162 5	52	("3779655"   "4191397"   "4216974"   "4412688"   "4602889"   "4634177"   "4645371"   "4834403"   "5028061"   "5257799"   "5527096"   "5772279"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/02/03 13:21

"5865447"   "6286844").PN. OR		***************************************	-
("6513827").URPN.			

# **EAST Search History (Interference)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L42	0	(A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising a separate left attachment portion, wherein the left attachment portion comprises a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame adjacent a left front wheel of the stroller and a left seat support element removably connecting a seat in either a forward or backward position and a separate right attachment portion, wherein the right attachment portion comprises a connector portion capable of removably connecting to the stroller frame adjacent a right front wheel of the stroller and a right seat support element removably connecting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right seat support elements).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	<b>AN</b> D	ON	2014/09/24 14:26
L43	1 (seat attach\$4 stroller separate left right connect\$4 remov\$4 frame wheel support\$4).clm.		US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	AND	ON	2014/09/24 14:26
L44	19	(seat attach\$4 stroller left right connect\$4 remov\$4 frame wheel).clm.		<b>AN</b> D	ON	2014/09/24 14:26
L45	19	(seat\$3 attach\$4 stroller left right connect\$4 remov\$4 fram\$3 wheel).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	<b>AN</b> D	ON	2014/09/24 14:29
L46	68	(seat\$3 attach\$4 stroller connect\$4 remov\$4 fram\$3 wheel).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	and	ON	2014/09/24 14:29
L47	5	("20020036391"   "20070069505"   "20070187914"   "4753453"   "4779883").PN. OR ("8033554").URPN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2014/09/24 14:32
S163	0	(A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising a separate left attachment portion, wherein the left attachment portion comprises a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame adjacent a left front wheel of the stroller and a left seat support element removably connecting a seat in either a forward or backward position and a separate right attachment portion, wherein the right attachment portion comprises a connector portion capable of removably connecting to the stroller frame adjacent a right front wheel of the stroller and a right seat support element removably connecting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right seat support elements).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	AND	<b>8</b>	2014/02/03 17:17
S164	0	(seat attachment stroller separate left right	US-	AND	ON	2014/02/04

		attachment portion connector portion removably connecting frame adjacent front wheel seat support element removably connecting seat forward backward position).clm.	PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD			09:35
S165	0	(seat attach\$4 stroller separate left right portion connect\$4 remov\$4 frame adjacent front wheel support\$4 element forward backward position).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	AND	ON	2014/02/04 09:46
S166	1	(seat attach\$4 stroller separate left right connect\$4 remov\$4 frame wheel support\$4).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	<b>AN</b> D	ON	2014/02/04 09:46
S167	19	(seat attach\$4 stroller left right connect\$4 remov\$4 frame wheel).clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	AND	ON	2014/02/04 09:47

9/24/2014 3:10:52 PM

 $\textbf{C:} \ \textbf{Users} \ \textbf{jdolak} \ \textbf{Documents} \ \textbf{EAST} \ \textbf{Workspaces} \ \textbf{14261558\_update.wsp}$ 

Receipt date: 04/25/2014

14261558 - GAU: 3618

PTO/SB/08a (07-09)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

nder the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Order the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid ONB control number.					
Substitute for form 1449/PTO	Co	omplete if Known			
	Application Number				
INFORMATION DISCLO	Filing Date	4/25/2014			
	First Named Inventor	Mark Zehfuss			
STATEMENT BY APPLI	CAN I Art Unit				
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name				
Sheet 1 of 2	Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON			

			U. S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number  Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (if known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		US- 7,497,461	3/2009	Emerson, Anthony G.	
		US- 7,938,435	05-2011	Sousa et al.	
		US- 2008/0231 022	09-2008	Hu et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,766,366	08-2010	Li, Wei-Yeh	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,286,844	09-2001	Gone et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,513,827	02-2003	Barenbrug, Machiel Gerardus T. M.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0131841	06-2006	Huang, Mien Chen	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0001226	01-2006	Refsum, Bjorn	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,320,471	01-2008	Maciejczyk, Wieslaw	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,045, 145	04-2000	Lan, Red	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0224451	09-2008	Vegt, Herman Van der	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,481,439	01-2009	Thompson, JulieTabor	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7 ,367,581	05-2008	Yang, Cheng-Fan	
		<sup>US-</sup> 8,029,007	10-2011	Jones et al.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,923,467	08-2005	Hsia, Ben M.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2007/0090619	04-2007	Lundh, Joran	
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,851 ,693	02-2005	Haeggberg, Christrian	
		<sup>US-</sup> 2001 /0033069	10-2001	Ivers, Donald E.	
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,249,779	07-2007	Ehrenreich et al.	

		FOREIGN	PATENT DOCU	MENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	
		Country Code <sup>3-</sup> Number <sup>4-</sup> Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	T <sup>6</sup>

Examiner Signature	/James Dolak/	Date Considered	09/24/2014

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="https://www.uspto.gov">www.uspto.gov</a> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Receipt date: 04/25/2014

14261558 - GAU: 3618

PTO/SB/08a (07-09)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

nder the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO		nplete if Known
Custante for form 1116/110	Application Number	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	4/25/2014
	First Named Inventor	Mark Zehfuss
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit	
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name	
Sheet 1 of 2	Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON

	U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
		Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (if known)</sup>	0/0000	- A II - O	- Igailes / Appeal	
		US- 7,497,461	3/2009	Emerson, Anthony G.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,938,435	05-2011	Sousa et al.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0231 022	09-2008	Hu et al.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,766,366	08-2010	Li, Wei-Yeh		
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,286,844	09-2001	Gone et al.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,513,827	02-2003	Barenbrug, Machiel Gerardus T. M.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0131841	06-2006	Huang, Mien Chen		
		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0001226	01-2006	Refsum, Bjorn		
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,320,471	01-2008	Maciejczyk, Wieslaw		
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,045, 145	04-2000	Lan, Red		
		<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0224451	09-2008	Vegt, Herman Van der		
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,481,439	01-2009	Thompson, JulieTabor		
		<sup>US-</sup> 7 ,367,581	05-2008	Yang, Cheng-Fan		
		<sup>US-</sup> 8,029,007	10-2011	Jones et al.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,923,467	08-2005	Hsia, Ben M.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 2007/0090619	04-2007	Lundh, Joran		
		<sup>US-</sup> 6,851 ,693	02-2005	Haeggberg, Christrian		
		<sup>US-</sup> 2001 /0033069	10-2001	Ivers, Donald E.		
		<sup>US-</sup> 7,249,779	07-2007	Ehrenreich et al.		

	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages		
		Country Code <sup>3-</sup> Number <sup>4-</sup> Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY	, pp. deate of olice olice of olice of olice of olice of olice of olice of olice of olice of olice olice of olice olice olice of olice	Or Relevant Figures Appear	T <sup>6</sup>	

Examiner Signature	/James Dolak/	Date Considere	09/24/2014

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="https://www.uspto.gov">www.uspto.gov</a> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND**TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Receipt date: 04/25/2014 14261558 - GAU: 3618

# **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

# Search Notes

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14261558	ZEHFUSS, MARK
Examiner	Art Unit
JAMES M DOLAK	3618

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARC	CHED	
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED					
Class	Class Subclass Date Examiner				
280	650,657,647,648,658,639,642,643	9/24/2014	JMD		
297	130,232,243,463.1	9/24/2014	JMD		

SEARCH NOTE	s	
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Class280 Search Assist: SPE J.Allen Shriver	5/10/2012	JMD
Inventor Search	9/24/2014	JMD
Class 297 Search Assist: L.Cranmer	6/27/2012	JMD

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner
ALL	See Attached Search History	9/24/2014	JMD

/JAMES M DOLAK/ Examiner.Art Unit 3618	



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

# **BIB DATA SHEET**

### **CONFIRMATION NO. 1014**

SERIAL NUM	<b>IBER</b>	FILING or 371(c)	CLASS		GROUP ART	UNIT	ATTO	RNEY DOCKET		
14/261,55	58	04/25/2014	280		3618	3618		3618		YN005.CON
		RULE								
APPLICANT	S									
	INVENTORS  Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;									
This app	lication	<b>A</b> ************************************	5 12/04/2009 ABN							
** FOREIGN A	PPLICA	ATIONS **********	*****							
** <b>IF REQUIRE</b> 05/09/20		REIGN FILING LICENS	SE GRANTED ** **	SMAL	L ENTITY **					
Foreign Priority claim		Yes No	STATE (		SHEETS	TOT		INDEPENDENT		
	/JAMES M	DOLAK/		Y  L	DRAWINGS			CLAIMS		
	Examiner's	Signature Initials	VA		10	10 30		4		
ADDRESS										
Bernard Pike IP L		C								
P.O. Box		_0								
	Richmond, VA 23226									
TITLE										
Seat Atta	achment	for a Stroller								
	☐ All Fees									
			. 5		☐ 1.16 F	ees (Fil	ing)			
FILING FEE RECEIVED		Authority has been giv to charge/c		COLIN	<sub>IT</sub> □ 1.17 F	ees (Pr	ocess	ing Ext. of time)		
1340		for following		,001	☐ 1.18 F	ees (lss	sue)			
					☐ Other					
					☐ Credit					
	L									

BIB (Rev. 05/07).



## United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Sox 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Mark Zehfuss

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE DYN005.CON

14/261,558

04/25/2014

**CONFIRMATION NO. 1014** 

**PUBLICATION NOTICE** 

BERNARD G. PIKE PIKE IP LAW, PLLC P.O. BOX 8592 RICHMOND, VA 23226

Title:Seat Attachment for a Stroller

Publication No.US-2014-0333039-A1

Publication Date: 11/13/2014

### NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seg. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382. by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

or <u>Fax</u> (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks I through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the currespondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for damestic mailings of the Pec(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing much have its own certificate of mailing or transmission. CURRENCEORRESPONDEMENT ADDRESS made the Wood Lineary dangered address Certificate of Mailing or Transmission 10/01/2014 t hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United BERNARD G. PIKE States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being faculable transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below. PIKE IP LAW, PLLC P.O. BOX 8592 (Depositor's rame RICHMOND, VA 23226 S Suprature Con KARL BUKURAN BRO PER RECUISA YE FIRST SAMEDINVENTOR ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. POSSERVALA TROS. NET 14/261.558 04/25/2014 Mark Zehluss DYNOOSCON TITLE OF INVENTION: Seat Attachment for a Stroller APPEN, TYPE ENTERY STATES ISSUE FEE DUE PUBLICATION FEE DUE PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE TOTAL PEE(S) DUE DATE DUE nonprovisional SMALL 3480 30 80 \$489 01/02/2015 EXAMINER ART USE CLASS-SUBCLASS 3618 DOLAK, JAMES M 280-650000 Things of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 2. For printing on the patent from page, list Bernard G. Pike CFR 1.363). (1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) stoiched. Pike IP Law, PLLC (2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Key 03-02 or more recem) stached. Use of a Customer Number is required. ASSIGNEE NAME/AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print of type) PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignce is identified below, no assignce data will appear on the patent. If an assignce is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filling an assignment. (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OF COUNTRY) Baby Jogger, LLC Richmond, VA US Please check the appropriate assigned entegory or entegories (will not be printed on the patent) : a Individual 🗵 Corporation or other private group entity. a Government 4a. The following fee(s) are submitted: 4b. Payment of Freis): (Please first respply any previously paid issue fee shown above) Alasus Feb DA check is enclosed I Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted) 🗹 Payment by credit card, Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director is hereby auditorized to charge the required feets), any deficiency, or credits sny overpayment, to Deposit Account Number \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(enclose as extra copy of this form). Advance Order → of Copies 5. Change in Entity Status (from sums indicated above) Applicant certifying micro emity status. See 37 CFR 1.29 MOTEL Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/3B/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application absolutement. MOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a matification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status. Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27 Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status. <u>NOTE.</u> Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro

> /Bernard G. Pike/ December 31, 2014

Bernard G. Pike 46993 Typed or printed name Registration No.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CPR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CPR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

entity status, as applicable.

Page 2 of 3

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013.

OM8 0851-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Authorized Signature

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	14261558				
Filing Date:	25-Apr-2014				
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark Zehfuss				
Filer:	Bernard Pike				
Attorney Docket Number:	DYN005.CON				
Filed as Large Entity					
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Utility Appl Issue Fee		1501	1	960	960

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	960

Electronic Acl	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	21101508		
Application Number:	14261558		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	1014		
Title of Invention:	Seat Attachment for a Stroller		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mark Zehfuss		
Correspondence Address:	BERNARD G. PIKE PIKE IP LAW, PLLC P.O. BOX 8592 - RICHMOND VA 23226 US - mail@pikeiplaw.com		
Filer:	Bernard Pike		
Filer Authorized By:			
Attorney Docket Number:	DYN005.CON		
Receipt Date:	31-DEC-2014		
Filing Date:	25-APR-2014		
Time Stamp:	15:35:00		
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)		
Daymant information.			

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$960

RAM confirmation Number	3194
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

# File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)			
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	DYN005CONIssueFeeForm.pdf	283619	no	1			
·	issue reer dyment (170 055)	b moose of missacreer of missacr	097372b91c6d054f09d8fb75a0ae0f935eb8 13a6					
Warnings:								
Information:								
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	6 in-6 m-46	30439		2			
2		fee-info.pdf	f2b1f0bdf89735cb59d8f65c0be4aa375099 39ed	no				
Warnings:								
Information:								
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	31	14058				

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

169 of 172 EVENFLO EX1015

Application/Control Number: 14/261,558

Art Unit: 3618

adjacent a left front wheel and a left seat support element removably connecting a seat in either a forward or backward position; and

a right seat attachment portion, wherein the right seat attachment portion comprises: a connector portion capable of removably connecting to the stroller frame adjacent a right front wheel and a right seat support element removably connecting the seat in either a forward or backward position between the left and right seat support elements.

Replace Claim 38, with the following:

The seat attachment for a stroller of claim 36, wherein each of the left and right seat attachment portions has a first end and a second end.

Replace Claim 39, line 2 with the following:

directly connecting to the stroller frame.

Claim 40, line 2

Replace Claim 40, with the following:

B.G./ 11/17/2014

to document,

connected to the seat.

4. Claims 13-42 are allowed.

The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The prior art of record when taken alone or in combination with another does not teach or fairly suggest at this time at least, among other limitations: A seat attachment for a stroller, comprising: a separate left attachment portion, wherein the left attachment portion comprises: a connector portion capable of removably connecting to a stroller frame adjacent a left front wheel of the stroller and a left seat support element removably

Allowable Subject Matter

170 of 172

**EVENFLO EX1015** 

Page 3

Receipt date: 04/25/2014

14261558 - GAU: 3618

PTO/SB/08a (07-09)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

_	Onder the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to the 1995 and 1995 are required to 1995 and 1995 are required to 1995 are required to 1995 are						
	Substitute for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known		
					Application Number		
	INI	IEODMATIO!	וח וא	SCLOSURE	Filing Date	4/25/2014	
					First Named Inventor	Mark Zehfuss	
	S			APPLICANT	Art Unit		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)				s necessary)	Examiner Name		
	Sheet	1	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	DYN005.CON	

	U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
	Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number  Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (if known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
			US- 7,497,461	3/2009	Emerson, Anthony G.		
			<sup>US-</sup> 7,938,435	05-2011	Sousa et al.		
			<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0231 022	09-2008	Hu et al.		
			<sup>US-</sup> 7,766,366	08-2010	Li, Wei-Yeh		
C1	1 1:	ı	<sup>US-</sup> 6,286,844	09-2001	Cone et al.	Cone,   , et al.	
Change(	1 ''	9	<sup>US-</sup> 6,513,827	02-2003	Barenbrug, Machiel Gerardus T. M.		
to docum	ient,		<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0131841	06-2006	Huang, Mien Chen		
/D.D./			<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0001226	01-2006	Refsum, Bjorn		
11/25/2	014		<sup>US-</sup> 7,320,471	01-2008	Maciejczyk, Wieslaw		
			<sup>US-</sup> 6,045, 145	04-2000	Lan, Red		
			<sup>US-</sup> 2008/0224451	09-2008	Vegt, Herman Van der		
			<sup>US-</sup> 7,481,439	01-2009	Thompson, JulieTabor		
			<sup>US-</sup> 7 ,367,581	05-2008	Yang, Cheng-Fan		
			<sup>US-</sup> 8,029,007	10-2011	Jones et al.		
			<sup>US-</sup> 6,923,467	08-2005	Hsia, Ben M.		
			<sup>US-</sup> 2007/0090619	04-2007	Lundh, Joran		
			<sup>US-</sup> 6,851 ,693	02-2005	Haeggberg, Christrian		
			<sup>US-</sup> 2001 /0033069	10-2001	Ivers, Donald E.		
			<sup>US-</sup> 7,249,779	07-2007	Ehrenreich et al.		

	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages			
		Country Code <sup>3-</sup> Number <sup>4-</sup> Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	T <sup>6</sup>		

Examiner Signature	/James Dolak/	Date Considered	09/24/2014

EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="https://www.uspto.gov">www.uspto.gov</a> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND** TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /J.D./



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

 APPLICATION NO.
 ISSUE DATE
 PATENT NO.
 ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
 CONFIRMATION NO.

 14/261,558
 02/17/2015
 8955869
 DYN005.CON
 1014

7590

01/27/2015

BERNARD G. PIKE PIKE IP LAW, PLLC P.O. BOX 8592 RICHMOND, VA 23226

### ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

# Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Mark Zehfuss, Glen Allen, VA;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.

IR103 (Rev. 10/09)

172 of 172 EVENFLO EX1015